

INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(51) International Patent Classification 6:

C12N 15/53, 15/81, 9/02, 5/10, 1/19, C12P 7/64, C11B 1/00, A61K 31/20, A23L 1/30

(11) International Publication Number:

WO 98/46763

(43) International Publication Date:

22 October 1998 (22.10.98)

(21) International Application Number:

PCT/US98/07126

A1

(22) International Filing Date:

10 April 1998 (10.04.98)

(30) Priority Data:

08/834,655

11 April 1997 (11.04.97)

US

(63) Related by Continuation (CON) or Continuation-in-Part (CIP) to Earlier Application

Filed on

08/834,655 (CIP) 11 April 1997 (11.04.97)

(71) Applicants (for all designated States except US): CALGENE LLC [US/US]; 1920 Fifth Street, Davis, CA 95616 (US). ABBOTT LABORATORIES [US/US]; 100 Abbott Park Road, Abbott Park, IL 60064-3500 (US).

(72) Inventors: and

(75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): KNUTZON, Deborah [US/US]; 6110 Rockhurst Way, Granite Bay, CA 95746 (US). MUKERJI, Pradip [US/US]; 1069 Arcaro Drive, Gahanna, OH 43230 (US). HUANG, Yung-Sheng [CA/US]; 2462 Danvers Court, Upper Arlington, OH 43220 (US). THURMOND, Jennifer [US/US]; 3702 Adirondack, Columbus, OH 43231 (US). CHAUDHARY, Sunita [IN/US]; 3419 Woodbine Place, Pearland, TX 77584 (US). LEONARD, Amanda, Eun-Yeong [US/US]; 581 Shadewood Court, Gahanna, OH 43230 (US).

(74) Agents: WARD, Michael, R. et al.; Limbach & Limbach L.L.P., 2001 Ferry Building, San Francisco, CA 94111-4262 (US).

(81) Designated States: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, GH, GM, GW, HU, ID, IL, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZW, ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published

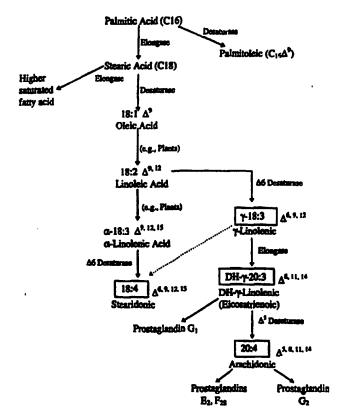
With international search report.

Before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of the receipt of amendments

(54) Title: METHODS AND COMPOSITIONS FOR SYNTHESIS OF LONG CHAIN POLYUNSATURATED FATTY ACIDS

(57) Abstract

The present invention relates to fatty acid desaturases able to catalyze the conversion of oleic acid to linoleic acid, linoleic acid to γ -linolenic acid, or of alpha-linolenic acid to stearidonic acid. Nucleic acid sequences encoding desaturases, nucleic acid sequences which hybridize thereto, DNA constructs comprising a desaturase gene, and recombinant host microorganism or animal expressing increased levels of à desaturase are described. Methods for desaturating a fatty acid and for producing a desaturated fatty acid by expressing increased levels of a desaturase are disclosed. Fatty acids, and oils containing them, which have been desaturated by a desaturase produced by recombinant host microorganisms or animals are provided. Pharmaceutical compositions, infant formulas or dietary supplements containing fatty acids which have been desaturated by a desaturase produced by a recombinant host microorganism or animal also are described.



FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

AL	Albania	ES	Spain	LS	Lesotho	SI	Slovenia
AM	Amenia	FI	Finland	LT	Lithuania	SK	Slovakia
AT	Austria	FR	France	LU	Luxembourg	SN	Senegal
AU	Australia	GA	Gabon	LV	Latvia	SZ	Swaziland
ΑZ	Azerbaijan	GB	United Kingdom	MC	Monaco	TD	Chad
BA	Bosnia and Herzegovina	GE	Georgia	MD	Republic of Moldova	TG	Togo
BB	Barbados	GH	Ghana	MG	Madagascar	TJ	Tajikistan
BE	Belgium	GN	Guinea	MK	The former Yugoslav	TM	Turkmenistan
BF	Burkina Faso	GR	Greece		Republic of Macedonia	TR	Turkey
BG	Bulgaria	HU	Hungary	ML	Mali	TT	Trinidad and Tobago
BJ	Benin	ΙE	Ireland	MN	Mongolia	UA	Ukraine
BR	Brazil .	IL	Israel	MR	Mauritania	UG	Uganda
BY	Belarus	IS	Iceland	MW	Malawi	US	United States of America
CA	Canada	IT	Italy	MX	Mexico	UZ	Uzbekistan
CF	Central African Republic	JP	Japan	NE	Niger	VN	Viet Nam
CG	Congo	KE	Kenya	NL	Netherlands	YU	Yugoslavia
CII	Switzerland	KG	Kyrgyzstan	NO	Norway	zw	Zimbabwe
CI	Côte d'Ivoire	KP	Democratic People's	NZ	New Zealand		
CM	Cameroon		Republic of Korea	PL	Poland		
CN	China	KR	Republic of Korea	PT	Portugal		
CU	Cuba	KZ	Kazakstan	RO	Romania		
CZ	Czech Republic	LC	Saint Lucia	RU	Russian Federation		
DE	Germany	LI	Liechtenstein	SD	Sudan		
DK	Denmark	LK	Sri Lanka	SE	Sweden		
EE	Estonia	LR	Liberia	SG	Singapore		
ı							

METHODS AND COMPOSITIONS FOR SYNTHESIS OF LONG CHAIN POLYUNSATURATED FATTY ACIDS

RELATED APPLICATIONS

This application is a continuation-in-part application of United States

Patent Application Serial No. 08/834,655 filed April 11, 1997.

INTRODUCTION

Field of the Invention

This invention relates to modulating levels of enzymes and/or enzyme components relating to production of long chain poly-unsaturated fatty acids (PUFAs) in a microorganism or animal.

Background

5

10

15

20

25

Two main families of polyunsaturated fatty acids (PUFAs) are the ω3 fatty acids, exemplified by eicosapentaenoic acid (EPA), and the ω6 fatty acids, exemplified by arachidonic acid (ARA). PUFAs are important components of the plasma membrane of the cell, where they may be found in such forms as phospholipids. PUFAs are necessary for proper development, particularly in the developing infant brain, and for tissue formation and repair. PUFAs also serve as precursors to other molecules of importance in human beings and animals, including the prostacyclins, eicosanoids, leukotrienes and prostaglandins. Four major long chain PUFAs of importance include docosahexaenoic acid (DHA) and EPA, which are primarily found in different types of fish oil, y-linolenic acid (GLA), which is found in the seeds of a number of plants, including evening primrose (Oenothera biennis), borage (Borago officinalis) and black currants (Ribes nigrum), and stearidonic acid (SDA), which is found in marine oils and plant seeds. Both GLA and another important long chain PUFA, arachidonic acid (ARA), are found in filamentous fungi. ARA can be purified from animal tissues including liver and adrenal gland. GLA, ARA, EPA and

SDA are themselves, or are dietary precursors to, important long chain fatty acids involved in prostaglandin synthesis, in treatment of heart disease, and in development of brain tissue.

5

10

15

20

25

30

For DHA, a number of sources exist for commercial production including a variety of marine organisms, oils obtained from cold water marine fish, and egg yolk fractions. For ARA, microorganisms including the genera Mortierella, Entomophthora, Phytium and Porphyridium can be used for commercial production. Commercial sources of SDA include the general Trichodesma and Echium. Commercial sources of GLA include evening primrose, black currants and borage. However, there are several disadvantages associated with commercial production of PUFAs from natural sources. Natural sources of PUFAs, such as animals and plants, tend to have highly heterogeneous oil compositions. The oils obtained from these sources therefore can require extensive purification to separate out one or more desired PUFAs or to produce an oil which is enriched in one or more PUFA. Natural sources also are subject to uncontrollable fluctuations in availability. Fish stocks may undergo natural variation or may be depleted by overfishing. Fish oils have unpleasant tastes and odors, which may be impossible to economically separate from the desired product, and can render such products unacceptable as food supplements. Animal oils, and particularly fish oils, can accumulate environmental pollutants. Weather and disease can cause fluctuation in yields from both fish and plant sources. Cropland available for production of alternate oil-producing crops is subject to competition from the steady expansion of human populations and the associated increased need for food production on the remaining arable land. Crops which do produce PUFAs, such as borage, have not been adapted to commercial growth and may not perform well in monoculture. Growth of such crops is thus not economically competitive where more profitable and better established crops can be grown. Large scale fermentation of organisms such as Mortierella is also expensive. Natural animal tissues contain low amounts of ARA and are difficult to process. Microorganisms such as Porphyridium and Mortierella are difficult to cultivate on a commercial scale.

Dietary supplements and pharmaceutical formulations containing PUFAs can retain the disadvantages of the PUFA source. Supplements such as fish oil capsules can contain low levels of the particular desired component and thus require large dosages. High dosages result in ingestion of high levels of undesired components, including contaminants. Unpleasant tastes and odors of the supplements can make such regimens undesirable, and may inhibit compliance by the patient. Care must be taken in providing fatty acid supplements, as overaddition may result in suppression of endogenous biosynthetic pathways and lead to competition with other necessary fatty acids in various lipid fractions *in vivo*, leading to undesirable results. For example, Eskimos having a diet high in ω3 fatty acids have an increased tendency to bleed (U.S. Pat. No. 4,874,603).

5

10

15

20

25

30

A number of enzymes are involved in PUFA biosynthesis. Linoleic acid (LA, 18:2 Δ 9, 12) is produced from oleic acid (18:1 Δ 9) by a Δ 12-desaturase. GLA (18:3 Δ 6, 9, 12) is produced from linoleic acid (LA, 18:2 Δ 9, 12) by a Δ 6desaturase. ARA (20:4 Δ 5, 8, 11, 14) production from dihomo-y-linolenic acid (DGLA, 20:3 Δ8, 11, 14) is catalyzed by a Δ5-desaturase. However, animals cannot desaturate beyond the Δ9 position and therefore cannot convert oleic acid (18:1 Δ9) into linoleic acid (18:2 Δ9, 12). Likewise, α-linolenic acid (ALA, 18:3 Δ9, 12, 15) cannot be synthesized by mammals. Other eukaryotes, including fungi and plants, have enzymes which desaturate at positions Δ12 and Δ15. The major poly-unsaturated fatty acids of animals therefore are either derived from diet and/or from desaturation and elongation of linoleic acid (18:2 Δ9, 12) or ∝-linolenic acid (18:3 Δ9, 12, 15). Therefore it is of interest to obtain genetic material involved in PUFA biosynthesis from species that naturally produce these fatty acids and to express the isolated material in a microbial or animal system which can be manipulated to provide production of commercial quantities of one or more PUFAs. Thus there is a need for fatty acid desaturases, genes encoding them, and recombinant methods of producing them. A need further exists for oils containing higher relative proportions of and/or

enriched in specific PUFAs. A need also exists for reliable economical methods of producing specific PUFAs.

Relevant Literature

5

10

15

20

25

Production of γ-linolenic acid by a Δ6-desaturase is described in USPN 5,552,306. Production of 8, 11-eicosadienoic acid using *Mortierella alpina* is disclosed in USPN 5,376,541. Production of docosahexaenoic acid by dinoflagellates is described in USPN 5,407,957. Cloning of a Δ6-palmitoylacyl carrier protein desaturase is described in PCT publication WO 96/13591 and USPN 5,614,400. Cloning of a Δ6-desaturase from borage is described in PCT publication WO 96/21022. Cloning of Δ9-desaturases is described in the published patent applications PCT WO 91/13972, EP 0 550 162 A1, EP 0 561 569 A2, EP 0 644 263 A2, and EP 0 736 598 A1, and in USPN 5,057,419. Cloning of Δ12-desaturases from various organisms is described in PCT publication WO 94/11516 and USPN 5,443,974. Cloning of Δ15-desaturases from various organisms is described in PCT publication WO 93/11245. All publications and U.S. patents or applications referred to herein are hereby incorporated in their entirety by reference.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

Novel compositions and methods are provided for preparation of polyunsaturated long chain fatty acids. The compositions include nucleic acid encoding a $\Delta 6$ - and $\Delta 12$ - desaturase and/or polypeptides having $\Delta 6$ - and/or $\Delta 12$ -desaturase activity, the polypeptides, and probes isolating and detecting the same. The methods involve growing a host microorganism or animal expressing an introduced gene or genes encoding at least one desaturase, particularly a $\Delta 6$ -, $\Delta 9$ -, $\Delta 12$ - or $\Delta 15$ -desaturase. The methods also involve the use of antisense constructs or gene disruptions to decrease or eliminate the expression level of undesired desaturases. Regulation of expression of the desaturase polypeptide(s) provides for a relative increase in desired desaturated PUFAs as a result of altered concentrations of enzymes and substrates involved

5

10

15

20

25

30

in PUFA biosynthesis. The invention finds use, for example, in the large scale production of GLA, DGLA, ARA, EPA, DHA and SDA.

In a preferred embodiment of the invention, an isolated nucleic acid comprising: a nucleotide sequence depicted in Figure 3A-E (SEQ ID NO: 1) or Figure 5A-D (SEQ ID NO: 3), a polypeptide encoded by a nucleotide sequence according Figure 3A-E (SEQ ID NO: 1) or Figure 5A-D (SEQ ID NO: 3), and a purified or isolated polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence depicted in Figure 3A-E (SEQ ID NO: 2) or Figure 5A-D (SEQ ID NO: 4). In another embodiment of the invention, provided is an isolated nucleic acid encoding a polypeptide having an amino acid sequence depicted in Figure 3A-E (SEQ ID NO: 2) or Figure 5A-D (SEQ ID NO: 4).

Also provided is an isolated nucleic acid comprising a nucleotide sequence which encodes a polypeptide which desaturates a fatty acid molecule at carbon 6 or 12 from the carboxyl end, wherein said nucleotide sequence has an average A/T content of less than about 60%. In a preferred embodiment, the isolated nucleic acid is derived from a fungus, such as a fungus of the genus *Mortierella*. More preferred is a fungus of the species *Mortierella alpina*.

In another preferred embodiment of the invention, an isolated nucleic acid is provided wherein the nucleotide sequence of the nucleic acid is depicted in Figure 3A-E (SEQ ID NO: 1) or Figure 5A-D (SEQ ID NO: 3). The invention also provides an isolated or purified polypeptide which desaturates a fatty acid molecule at carbon 6 or 12 from the carboxyl end, wherein the polypeptide is a eukaryotic polypeptide or is derived from a eukaryotic polypeptide, where a preferred eukaryotic polypeptide is derived from a fungus.

The present invention further includes a nucleic acid sequence which hybridizes to Figure 3A-E (SEQ ID NO: 1) or Figure 5A-D (SEQ ID NO: 3). Preferred is an isolated nucleic acid having a nucleotide sequence with at least about 50% homology to Figure 3A-E (SEQ ID NO: 1) or Figure 5A-D (SEQ ID NO: 3). The invention also includes an isolated nucleic acid having a nucleotide sequence with at least about 50% homology to Figure 3A-E (SEQ ID NO: 1) or Figure 5A-D (SEQ ID NO: 3). In a preferred embodiment, the

nucleic acid of the invention includes a nucleotide sequence which encodes an amino acid sequence depicted in Figure 3A-D (SEQ ID NO: 2) which is selected from the group consisting of amino acid residues 50-53, 39-43, 172-176, 204-213, and 390-402.

5

10

15

Also provided by the present invention is a nucleic acid construct comprising a nucleotide sequence depicted in a Figure 3A-E (SEQ ID NO: 1) or Figure 5A-D (SEQ ID NO: 3) linked to a heterologous nucleic acid. In another embodiment, a nucleic acid construct is provided which comprises a nucleotide sequence depicted in a Figure 3A-E (SEQ ID NO: 1) or Figure 5A-D (SEQ ID NO: 3) operably associated with an expression control sequence functional in a host cell. The host cell is either eukaryotic or prokaryotic. Preferred eukaryotic host cells are those selected from the group consisting of a mammalian cell, an insect cell, a fungal cell, and an algae cell. Preferred mammalian cells include an avian cell, a preferred fungal cell includes a yeast cell, and a preferred algae cell is a marine algae cell. Preferred prokaryotic cells include those selected from the group consisting of a bacteria, a cyanobacteria, cells which contain a bacteriophage, and/or a virus. The DNA sequence of the recombinant host cell preferably contains a promoter which is functional in the host cell, which promoter is preferably inducible. In a more preferred embodiment, the microbial cell is a fungal cell of the genus Mortierella, with a more preferred fungus is of the species Mortierella alpina.

20

25

In addition, the present invention provides a nucleic acid construct comprising a nucleotide sequence which encodes a polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence which corresponds to or is complementary to an amino acid sequence depicted in Figure 3A-E (SEQ ID NO: 2) or Figure 5A-D (SEQ ID NO: 4), wherein the nucleic acid is operably associated with an expression control sequence functional in a microbial cell, wherein the nucleotide sequence encodes a functionally active polypeptide which desaturates a fatty acid molecule at carbon 6 or carbon 12 from the carboxyl end of a fatty acid molecule. Another embodiment of the present invention is a nucleic acid construct comprising a nucleotide sequence which encodes a functionally active Δ6-desaturase having an amino acid sequence which corresponds to or is

30

complementary to all of or a portion of an amino acid sequence depicted in a Figure 3A-E (SEQ ID NO: 2), wherein the nucleotide sequence is operably associated with a transcription control sequence functional in a host cell.

5

10

15

20

25

30

Yet another embodiment of the present invention is a nucleic acid construct comprising a nucleotide sequence which encodes a functionally active $\Delta 12$ -desaturase having an amino acid sequence which corresponds to or is complementary to all of or a portion of an amino acid sequence depicted in a Figure 5A-D (SEQ ID NO: 4), wherein the nucleotide sequence is operably associated with a transcription control sequence functional in a host cell. The host cell, is either a eukaryotic or prokaryotic host cell. Preferred eukaryotic host cells are those selected from the group consisting of a mammalian cell, an insect cell, a fungal cell, and an algae cell. Preferred mammalian cells include an avian cell, a preferred fungal cell includes a yeast cell, and a preferred algae cell is a marine algae cell. Preferred prokaryotic cells include those selected from the group consisting of a bacteria, a cyanobacteria, cells which contain a bacteriophage, and/or a virus. The DNA sequence of the recombinant host cell preferably contains a promoter which is functional in the host cell and which preferably is inducible. A preferred recombinant host cell is a microbial cell such as a yeast cell, such as a Saccharomyces cell.

The present invention also provides a recombinant microbial cell comprising at least one copy of a nucleic acid which encodes a functionally active *Mortierella alpina* fatty acid desaturase having an amino acid sequence as depicted in Figure 3A-E (SEQ ID NO: 2), wherein the cell or a parent of the cell was transformed with a vector comprising said DNA sequence, and wherein the DNA sequence is operably associated with an expression control sequence. In a preferred embodiment, the cell is a microbial cell which is enriched in 18:2 fatty acids, particularly where the microbial cell is from a genus selected from the group consisting of a prokaryotic cell and eukaryotic cell. In another preferred embodiment, the microbial cell according to the invention includes an expression control sequence which is endogenous to the microbial cell.

5

10

15

20

25

30

Also provided by the present invention is a method for production of GLA in a host cell, where the method comprises growing a host culture having a plurality of host cells which contain one or more nucleic acids encoding a polypeptide which converts LA to GLA, wherein said one or more nucleic acids is operably associated with an expression control sequence, under conditions whereby said one or more nucleic acids are expressed, whereby GLA is produced in the host cell. In several preferred embodiments of the methods, the polypeptide employed in the method is a functionally active enzyme which desaturates a fatty acid molecule at carbon 6 from the carboxyl end of a fatty acid molecule; the said one or more nucleic acids is derived from a Mortierella alpina; the substrate for the polypeptide is exogenously supplied; the host cells are microbial cells; the microbial cells are yeast cells, such as Saccharomyces cells; and the growing conditions are inducible.

Also provided is an oil comprising one or more PUFA, wherein the amount of said one or more PUFAs is approximately 0.3-30% arachidonic acid (ARA), approximately 0.2-30% dihomo-y-linolenic acid (DGLA), and approximately 0.2-30% γ -linoleic acid (GLA). A preferred oil of the invention is one in which the ratio of ARA:DGLA:GLA is approximately 1.0:19.0:30 to 6.0:1.0:0.2. Another preferred embodiment of the invention is a pharmaceutical composition comprising the oils in a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. Further provided is a nutritional composition comprising the oils of the invention. The nutritional compositions of the invention preferably are administered to a mammalian host parenterally or internally. A preferred composition of the invention for internal consumption is an infant formula. In a preferred embodiment, the nutritional compositions of the invention are in a liquid form or a solid form, and can be formulated in or as a dietary supplement, and the oils provided in encapsulated form. The oils of the invention can be free of particular components of other oils and can be derived from a microbial cell, such as a yeast cell.

The present invention further provides a method for desaturating a fatty acid. In a preferred embodiment the method comprises culturing a recombinant microbial cell according to the invention under conditions suitable for

expression of a polypeptide encoded by said nucleic acid, wherein the host cell further comprises a fatty acid substrate of said polypeptide. Also provided is a fatty acid desaturated by such a method, and an oil composition comprising a fatty acid produced according to the methods of the invention.

5

The present invention further includes a purified nucleotide sequence or polypeptide sequence that is substantially related or homologous to the nucleotide and peptide sequences presented in SEQ ID NO:1 - SEQ ID NO:40. The present invention is further directed to methods of using the sequences presented in SEQ ID NO:1 to SEQ ID NO:40 as probes to identify related sequences, as components of expression systems and as components of systems useful for producing transgenic oil.

10

The present invention is further directed to formulas, dietary supplements or dietary supplements in the form of a liquid or a solid containing the long chain fatty acids of the invention. These formulas and supplements may be administered to a human or an animal.

15

The formulas and supplements of the invention may further comprise at least one macronutrient selected from the group consisting of coconut oil, soy oil, canola oil, mono- and diglycerides, glucose, edible lactose, electrodialysed whey, electrodialysed skim milk, milk whey, soy protein, and other protein hydrolysates.

20

The formulas of the present invention may further include at least one vitamin selected from the group consisting of Vitamins A, C, D, E, and B complex; and at least one mineral selected from the group consisting of calcium, magnesium, zinc, manganese, sodium, potassium, phosphorus, copper, chloride, iodine, selenium, and iron.

25

The present invention is further directed to a method of treating a patient having a condition caused by insufficient intake or production of polyunsaturated fatty acids comprising administering to the patient a dietary substitute of the invention in an amount sufficient to effect treatment of the patient.

30

The present invention is further directed to cosmetic and pharmaceutical compositions of the material of the invention.

The present invention is further directed to transgenic oils in pharmaceutically acceptable carriers. The present invention is further directed to nutritional supplements, cosmetic agents and infant formulae containing transgenic oils.

5

10

The present invention is further directed to a method for obtaining altered long chain polyunsaturated fatty acid biosynthesis comprising the steps of: growing a microbe having cells which contain a transgene which encodes a transgene expression product which desaturates a fatty acid molecule at carbon 6 or 12 from the carboxyl end of said fatty acid molecule, wherein the trangene is operably associated with an expression control sequence, under conditions whereby the transgene is expressed, whereby long chain polyunsaturated fatty acid biosynthesis in the cells is altered.

15

The present invention is further directed toward pharmaceutical compositions comprising at least one nutrient selected from the group consisting of a vitamin, a mineral, a carbohydrate, a sugar, an amino acid, a free fatty acid, a phospholipid, an antioxidant, and a phenolic compound.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

20

Figure 1 shows possible pathways for the synthesis of arachidonic acid (20:4 Δ 5, 8, 11, 14) and stearidonic acid (18:4 Δ 6, 9, 12, 15) from palmitic acid (C₁₆) from a variety of organisms, including algae, *Mortierella* and humans. These PUFAs can serve as precursors to other molecules important for humans and other animals, including prostacyclins, leukotrienes, and prostaglandins, some of which are shown.

25

Figure 2 shows possible pathways for production of PUFAs in addition to ARA, including EPA and DHA, again compiled from a variety of organisms.

Figure 3A-E shows the DNA sequence of the Mortierella alpina $\Delta 6$ -desaturase and the deduced amino acid sequence:

Figure 3A-E (SEQ ID NO 1 Δ6 DESATURASE cDNA)

Figure 3A-E (SEQ ID NO 2 Δ6 DESATURASE AMINO ACID)

Figure 4 shows an alignment of a portion of the *Mortierella alpina* $\Delta 6$ -desaturase amino acid sequence with other related sequences.

Figure 5A-D shows the DNA sequence of the *Mortierella alpina* $\Delta 12$ -desaturase and the deduced amino acid sequence:

Figure 5A-D (SEQ ID NO 3 Δ12 DESATURASE cDNA)

5

15

Figure 5A-D (SEQ ID NO 4 Δ12 DESATURASE AMINO ACID).

Figures 6A and 6B show the effect of different expression constructs on expression of GLA in yeast.

Figures 7A and 7B show the effect of host strain on GLA production.

Figures 8A and 8B show the effect of temperature on GLA production in S. cerevisiae strain SC334.

Figure 9 shows alignments of the protein sequence of the Ma 29 and contig 253538a.

Figure 10 shows alignments of the protein sequence of Ma 524 and contig 253538a.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE SEQUENCE LISTINGS

SEQ ID NO:1 shows the DNA sequence of the Mortierella alpina $\Delta 6$ -desaturase.

20 SEQ ID NO:2 shows the protein sequence of the *Mortierella alpina* Δ6-desaturase.

SEQ ID NO:3 shows the DNA sequence of the Mortierella alpina $\Delta 12$ -desaturase.

SEQ ID NO:4 shows the protein sequence of the *Mortierella alpina*25 Δ12-desaturase.

SEQ ID NO:5-11 show various desaturase sequences.

SEQ ID NO:13-18 show various PCR primer sequences.

SEQ ID NO:19 and SEQ ID NO:20 show the nucleotide and amino acid sequence of a *Dictyostelium discoideum* desaturase.

SEQ ID NO:21 and SEQ ID NO:22 show the nucleotide and amino acid sequence of a *Phaeodactylum tricornutum* desaturase.

SEQ ID NO:23-26 show the nucleotide and deduced amino acid sequence of a *Schizochytrium* cDNA clone.

5

10

15

25

SEQ ID NO: 27-33 show nucleotide sequences for human desaturases.

SEQ ID NO:34 - SEQ ID NO:40 show peptide sequences for human desaturases.

DESCRIPTION OF THE PREFERRED EMBODIMENTS

In order to ensure a complete understanding of the invention, the following definitions are provided:

 Δ 5-Desaturase: Δ 5 desaturase is an enzyme which introduces a double bond between carbons 5 and 6 from the carboxyl end of a fatty acid molecule.

 $\Delta 6$ -Desaturase: $\Delta 6$ -desaturase is an enzyme which introduces a double bond between carbons 6 and 7 from the carboxyl end of a fatty acid molecule.

 $\Delta 9$ -Desaturase: $\Delta 9$ -desaturase is an enzyme which introduces a double bond between carbons 9 and 10 from the carboxyl end of a fatty acid molecule.

20 Δ12-Desaturase: Δ12-desaturase is an enzyme which introduces a double bond between carbons 12 and 13 from the carboxyl end of a fatty acid molecule.

Fatty Acids: Fatty acids are a class of compounds containing a long hydrocarbon chain and a terminal carboxylate group. Fatty acids include the following:

Fatty Acid						
12:0	lauric acid					
16:0	palmitic acid					

Fatty Acid							
16:1	palmitoleic acid						
18:0	stearic acid						
18:1	oleic acid	Δ9-18:1					
18:2 Δ5,9	taxoleic acid	Δ5,9-18:2					
18:2 Δ6,9	6,9-octadecadienoic acid	Δ6,9-18:2					
18:2	Linolenic acid	Δ9,12-18:2 (LA)					
18:3 Δ6,9,12	Gamma-linolenic acid	Δ6,9,12-18:3 (GLA)					
18:3 Δ5,9,12	Pinolenic acid	Δ5,9,12-18:3					
18:3	alpha-linoleic acid	Δ9,12,15-18:3 (ALA)					
18:4	stearidonic acid	Δ6,9,12,15-18:4 (SDA)					
20:0	Arachidic acid						
20:1	Eicoscenic Acid						
22:0	behehic acid						
22:1	erucic acid						
22:2	docasadienoic acid	-					
20:4 ω6	arachidonic acid	Δ5,8,11,14-20:4 (ARA)					
20:3 ω6	ω6-eicosatrienoic dihomo-gamma linolenic	Δ8,11,14-20:3 (DGLA)					
20:5 ω3	Eicosapentanoic (Timnodonic acid)	Δ5,8,11,14,17-20:5 (EPA)					
20:3 ω3	ω3-eicosatrienoic	Δ11,16,17-20:3					
20:4 ω3	ω3-eicosatetraenoic	Δ8,11,14,17-20:4					
22:5 ω3	Docosapentaenoic	Δ7,10,13,16,19-22:5 (ω3DPA)					
22:6 ω3	Docosahexaenoic (cervonic acid)	Δ4,7,10,13,16,19-22:6 (DHA)					
24:0	Lignoceric acid						

Taking into account these definitions, the present invention is directed to novel DNA sequences, DNA constructs, methods and compositions are provided which permit modification of the poly-unsaturated long chain fatty acid content of, for example, microbial cells or animals. Host cells are manipulated to express a sense or antisense transcript of a DNA encoding a polypeptide(s) which catalyzes the desaturation of a fatty acid. The substrate(s) for the expressed enzyme may be produced by the host cell or may be exogenously supplied. To achieve expression, the transformed DNA is

5

5

10

15

20

25

30

operably associated with transcriptional and translational initiation and termination regulatory regions that are functional in the host cell. Constructs comprising the gene to be expressed can provide for integration into the genome of the host cell or can autonomously replicate in the host cell. For production of linoleic acid (LA), the expression cassettes generally used include a cassette which provides for $\Delta 12$ -desaturase activity, particularly in a host cell which produces or can take up oleic acid (U.S. Patent No. 5,443,974). Production of LA also can be increased by providing an expression cassette for a $\Delta 9$ desaturase where that enzymatic activity is limiting. For production of ALA, the expression cassettes generally used include a cassette which provides for $\Delta 15$ - or $\omega 3$ -desaturase activity, particularly in a host cell which produces or can take up LA. For production of GLA or SDA, the expression cassettes generally used include a cassette which provides for $\Delta 6$ -desaturase activity, particularly in a host cell which produces or can take up LA or ALA, respectively. Production of $\omega 6$ -type unsaturated fatty acids, such as LA or GLA, is favored in a host microorganism or animal which is incapable of producing ALA. The host ALA production can be removed, reduced and/or inhibited by inhibiting the activity of a $\Delta 15$ - or $\omega 3$ - type desaturase (see Figure 2). This can be accomplished by standard selection, providing an expression cassette for an antisense $\Delta 15$ or $\omega 3$ transcript, by disrupting a target $\Delta 15$ - or $\omega 3$ -desaturase gene through insertion, deletion, substitution of part or all of the target gene, or by adding an inhibitor of $\Delta 15$ - or $\omega 3$ -desaturase. Similarly, production of LA or ALA is favored in a microorganism or animal having $\Delta 6$ -desaturase activity by providing an expression cassette for an antisense $\Delta 6$ transcript, by disrupting a $\Delta 6$ -desaturase gene, or by use of a $\Delta 6$ -desaturase inhibitor.

MICROBIAL PRODUCTION OF FATTY ACIDS

Microbial production of fatty acids has several advantages over purification from natural sources such as fish or plants. Many microbes are known with greatly simplified oil compositions compared with those of higher organisms, making purification of desired components easier. Microbial production is not subject to fluctuations caused by external variables such as

5

10

15

20

25

30

weather and food supply. Microbially produced oil is substantially free of contamination by environmental pollutants. Additionally, microbes can provide PUFAs in particular forms which may have specific uses. For example, Spirulina can provide PUFAs predominantly at the first and third positions of triglycerides; digestion by pancreatic lipases preferentially releases fatty acids from these positions. Following human or animal ingestion of triglycerides derived from Spirulina, these PUFAs are released by pancreatic lipases as free fatty acids and thus are directly available, for example, for infant brain development. Additionally, microbial oil production can be manipulated by controlling culture conditions, notably by providing particular substrates for microbially expressed enzymes, or by addition of compounds which suppress undesired biochemical pathways. In addition to these advantages, production of fatty acids from recombinant microbes provides the ability to alter the naturally occurring microbial fatty acid profile by providing new synthetic pathways in the host or by suppressing undesired pathways, thereby increasing levels of desired PUFAs, or conjugated forms thereof, and decreasing levels of undesired PUFAs.

PRODUCTION OF FATTY ACIDS IN ANIMALS

Production of fatty acids in animals also presents several advantages. Expression of desaturase genes in animals can produce greatly increased levels of desired PUFAs in animal tissues, making recovery from those tissues more economical. For example, where the desired PUFAs are expressed in the breast milk of animals, methods of isolating PUFAs from animal milk are well established. In addition to providing a source for purification of desired PUFAs, animal breast milk can be manipulated through expression of desaturase genes, either alone or in combination with other human genes, to provide animal milks substantially similar to human breast milk during the different stages of infant development. Humanized animal milks could serve as infant formulas where human nursing is impossible or undesired, or in cases of malnourishment or disease.

Depending upon the host cell, the availability of substrate, and the desired end product(s), several polypeptides, particularly desaturases, are of

5

10

15

20

25

30

interest. By "desaturase" is intended a polypeptide which can desaturate one or more fatty acids to produce a mono- or poly-unsaturated fatty acid or precursor thereof of interest. Of particular interest are polypeptides which can catalyze the conversion of stearic acid to oleic acid, of oleic acid to LA, of LA to ALA, of LA to GLA, or of ALA to SDA, which includes enzymes which desaturate at the $\Delta 9$, $\Delta 12$, ($\omega 6$), $\Delta 15$, ($\omega 3$) or $\Delta 6$ positions. By "polypeptide" is meant any chain of amino acids, regardless of length or post-translational modification, for example, glycosylation or phosphorylation. Considerations for choosing a specific polypeptide having desaturase activity include the pH optimum of the polypeptide, whether the polypeptide is a rate limiting enzyme or a component thereof, whether the desaturase used is essential for synthesis of a desired polyunsaturated fatty acid, and/or co-factors required by the polypeptide. The expressed polypeptide preferably has parameters compatible with the biochemical environment of its location in the host cell. For example, the polypeptide may have to compete for substrate with other enzymes in the host cell. Analyses of the K_m and specific activity of the polypeptide in question therefore are considered in determining the suitability of a given polypeptide for modifying PUFA production in a given host cell. The polypeptide used in a particular situation is one which can function under the conditions present in the intended host cell but otherwise can be any polypeptide having desaturase activity which has the desired characteristic of being capable of modifying the relative production of a desired PUFA.

For production of linoleic acid from oleic acid, the DNA sequence used encodes a polypeptide having $\Delta 12$ -desaturase activity. For production of GLA from linoleic acid, the DNA sequence used encodes a polypeptide having $\Delta 6$ -desaturase activity. In particular instances, expression of $\Delta 6$ -desaturase activity can be coupled with expression of $\Delta 12$ -desaturase activity and the host cell can optionally be depleted of any $\Delta 15$ -desaturase activity present, for example by providing a transcription cassette for production of antisense sequences to the $\Delta 15$ -desaturase transcription product, by disrupting the $\Delta 15$ -desaturase gene, or by using a host cell which naturally has, or has been mutated to have, low $\Delta 15$ -desaturase activity. Inhibition of undesired desaturase pathways also can be

5

10

15

20

25

30

accomplished through the use of specific desaturase inhibitors such as those described in U.S. Patent No. 4,778,630. Also, a host cell for $\Delta 6$ -desaturase expression may have, or have been mutated to have, high $\Delta 12$ -desaturase activity. The choice of combination of cassettes used depends in part on the PUFA profile and/or desaturase profile of the host cell. Where the host cell expresses $\Delta 12$ -desaturase activity and lacks or is depleted in $\Delta 15$ -desaturase activity, overexpression of $\Delta 6$ -desaturase alone generally is sufficient to provide for enhanced GLA production. Where the host cell expresses $\Delta 9$ -desaturase activity, expression of a $\Delta 12$ - and a $\Delta 6$ -desaturase can provide for enhanced GLA production. When $\Delta 9$ -desaturase activity is absent or limiting, an expression cassette for $\Delta 9$ -desaturase can be used. A scheme for the synthesis of arachidonic acid (20:4 $\Delta^{5,\,8,\,11,\,14}$) from stearic acid (18:0) is shown in Figure 2. A key enzyme in this pathway is a $\Delta 6$ -desaturase which converts the linoleic acid into γ -linolenic acid. Conversion of α -linolenic acid (ALA) to stearidonic acid by a $\Delta 6$ -desaturase also is shown.

SOURCES OF POLYPEPTIDES HAVING DESATURASE ACTIVITY

A source of polypeptides having desaturase activity and oligonucleotides encoding such polypeptides are organisms which produce a desired polyunsaturated fatty acid. As an example, microorganisms having an ability to produce GLA or ARA can be used as a source of $\Delta 6$ - or $\Delta 12$ - desaturase activity. Such microorganisms include, for example, those belonging to the genera Mortierella, Conidiobolus, Pythium, Phytophathora, Penicillium, Porphyridium, Coidosporium, Mucor, Fusarium, Aspergillus, Rhodotorula, and Entomophthora. Within the genus Porphyridium, of particular interest is Porphyridium cruentum. Within the genus Mortierella, of particular interest are Mortierella elongata, Mortierella exigua, Mortierella hygrophila, Mortierella ramanniana, var. angulispora, and Mortierella alpina. Within the genus Mucor, of particular interest are Mucor circinelloides and Mucor javanicus.

DNAs encoding desired desaturases can be identified in a variety of ways. As an example, a source of the desired desaturase, for example genomic

5

10

15

20

25

30

or cDNA libraries from *Mortierella*, is screened with detectable enzymaticallyor chemically-synthesized probes, which can be made from DNA, RNA, or nonnaturally occurring nucleotides, or mixtures thereof. Probes may be
enzymatically synthesized from DNAs of known desaturases for normal or
reduced-stringency hybridization methods. Oligonucleotide probes also can be
used to screen sources and can be based on sequences of known desaturases,
including sequences conserved among known desaturases, or on peptide
sequences obtained from the desired purified protein. Oligonucleotide probes
based on amino acid sequences can be degenerate to encompass the degeneracy
of the genetic code, or can be biased in favor of the preferred codons of the
source organism. Oligonucleotides also can be used as primers for PCR from
reverse transcribed mRNA from a known or suspected source; the PCR product
can be the full length cDNA or can be used to generate a probe to obtain the
desired full length cDNA. Alternatively, a desired protein can be entirely
sequenced and total synthesis of a DNA encoding that polypeptide performed.

Once the desired genomic or cDNA has been isolated, it can be sequenced by known methods. It is recognized in the art that such methods are subject to errors, such that multiple sequencing of the same region is routine and is still expected to lead to measurable rates of mistakes in the resulting deduced sequence, particularly in regions having repeated domains, extensive secondary structure, or unusual base compositions, such as regions with high GC base content. When discrepancies arise, resequencing can be done and can employ special methods. Special methods can include altering sequencing conditions by using: different temperatures; different enzymes; proteins which alter the ability of oligonucleotides to form higher order structures; altered nucleotides such as ITP or methylated dGTP; different gel compositions, for example adding formamide; different primers or primers located at different distances from the problem region; or different templates such as single stranded DNAs. Sequencing of mRNA also can be employed.

For the most part, some or all of the coding sequence for the polypeptide having desaturase activity is from a natural source. In some situations, however, it is desirable to modify all or a portion of the codons, for example, to

5

10

15

20

25

30

enhance expression, by employing host preferred codons. Host preferred codons can be determined from the codons of highest frequency in the proteins expressed in the largest amount in a particular host species of interest. Thus, the coding sequence for a polypeptide having desaturase activity can be synthesized in whole or in part. All or portions of the DNA also can be synthesized to remove any destabilizing sequences or regions of secondary structure which would be present in the transcribed mRNA. All or portions of the DNA also can be synthesized to alter the base composition to one more preferable in the desired host cell. Methods for synthesizing sequences and bringing sequences together are well established in the literature. *In vitro* mutagenesis and selection, site-directed mutagenesis, or other means can be employed to obtain mutations of naturally occurring desaturase genes to produce a polypeptide having desaturase activity *in vivo* with more desirable physical and kinetic parameters for function in the host cell, such as a longer half-life or a higher rate of production of a desired polyunsaturated fatty acid.

Mortieralla alpina Desaturase

Of particular interest is the *Mortierella alpina* Δ6-desaturase, which has 457 amino acids and a predicted molecular weight of 51.8 kD; the amino acid sequence is shown in Figure 3. The gene encoding the *Mortierella alpina* Δ6-desaturase can be expressed in transgenic microorganisms or animals to effect greater synthesis of GLA from linoleic acid or of stearidonic acid from ALA. Other DNAs which are substantially identical to the *Mortierella alpina* Δ6-desaturase DNA, or which encode polypeptides which are substantially identical to the *Mortierella alpina* Δ6-desaturase polypeptide, also can be used. By substantially identical is intended an amino acid sequence or nucleic acid sequence exhibiting in order of increasing preference at least 60%, 80%, 90% or 95% homology to the *Mortierella alpina* Δ6-desaturase amino acid sequence or nucleic acid sequence encoding the amino acid sequence. For polypeptides, the length of comparison sequences generally is at least 16 amino acids, preferably at least 20 amino acids, or most preferably 35 amino acids. For nucleic acids, the length of comparison sequences generally is at least 50 nucleotides,

preferably at least 60 nucleotides, and more preferably at least 75 nucleotides, and most preferably, 110 nucleotides. Homology typically is measured using sequence analysis software, for example, the Sequence Analysis software package of the Genetics Computer Group, University of Wisconsin Biotechnology Center, 1710 University Avenue, Madison, Wisconsin 53705, MEGAlign (DNAStar, Inc., 1228 S. Park St., Madison, Wisconsin 53715), and MacVector (Oxford Molecular Group, 2105 S. Bascom Avenue, Suite 200, Campbell, California 95008). Such software matches similar sequences by assigning degrees of homology to various substitutions, deletions, and other modifications. Conservative substitutions typically include substitutions within the following groups: glycine and alanine; valine, isoleucine and leucine; aspartic acid, glutamic acid, asparagine, and glutamine; serine and threonine; lysine and arginine; and phenylalanine and tyrosine. Substitutions may also be made on the basis of conserved hydrophobicity or hydrophilicity (Kyte and Doolittle, J. Mol. Biol. 157: 105-132, 1982), or on the basis of the ability to assume similar polypeptide secondary structure (Chou and Fasman, Adv. Enzymol. 47: 45-148, 1978).

Also of interest is the Mortierella alpina $\Delta 12$ -desaturase, the nucleotide and amino acid sequence of which is shown in Figure 5. The gene encoding the Mortierella alpina $\Delta 12$ -desaturase can be expressed in transgenic microorganisms or animals to effect greater synthesis of LA from oleic acid. Other DNAs which are substantially identical to the Mortierella alpina $\Delta 12$ -desaturase DNA, or which encode polypeptides which are substantially identical to the Mortierella alpina $\Delta 12$ -desaturase polypeptide, also can be used.

25 Other Desaturases

5

10

15

20

30

Encompassed by the present invention are related desaturases from the same or other organisms. Such related desaturases include variants of the disclosed $\Delta 6$ - or $\Delta 12$ -desaturase naturally occurring within the same or different species of *Mortierella*, as well as homologues of the disclosed $\Delta 6$ - or $\Delta 12$ -desaturase from other species. Also included are desaturases which, although

5

10

15

20

25

30

not substantially identical to the *Mortierella alpina* $\Delta 6$ - or $\Delta 12$ -desaturase, desaturate a fatty acid molecule at carbon 6 or 12, respectively, from the carboxyl end of a fatty acid molecule, or at carbon 12 or 6 from the terminal methyl carbon in an 18 carbon fatty acid molecule. Related desaturases can be identified by their ability to function substantially the same as the disclosed desaturases; that is, are still able to effectively convert LA to GLA, ALA to SDA or oleic acid to LA. Related desaturases also can be identified by screening sequence databases for sequences homologous to the disclosed desaturases, by hybridization of a probe based on the disclosed desaturases to a library constructed from the source organism, or by RT-PCR using mRNA from the source organism and primers based on the disclosed desaturases. Such desaturases include those from humans, *Dictyostelium discoideum* and *Phaeodactylum tricornum*.

The regions of a desaturase polypeptide important for desaturase activity can be determined through routine mutagenesis, expression of the resulting mutant polypeptides and determination of their activities. Mutants may include deletions, insertions and point mutations, or combinations thereof. A typical functional analysis begins with deletion mutagenesis to determine the N- and Cterminal limits of the protein necessary for function, and then internal deletions, insertions or point mutants are made to further determine regions necessary for function. Other techniques such as cassette mutagenesis or total synthesis also can be used. Deletion mutagenesis is accomplished, for example, by using exonucleases to sequentially remove the 5' or 3' coding regions. Kits are available for such techniques. After deletion, the coding region is completed by ligating oligonucleotides containing start or stop codons to the deleted coding region after 5' or 3' deletion, respectively. Alternatively, oligonucleotides encoding start or stop codons are inserted into the coding region by a variety of methods including site-directed mutagenesis, mutagenic PCR or by ligation onto DNA digested at existing restriction sites. Internal deletions can similarly be made through a variety of methods including the use of existing restriction sites in the DNA, by use of mutagenic primers via site directed mutagenesis or mutagenic PCR. Insertions are made through methods such as linker-scanning

5

10

15

20

25

mutagenesis, site-directed mutagenesis or mutagenic PCR. Point mutations are made through techniques such as site-directed mutagenesis or mutagenic PCR.

Chemical mutagenesis also can be used for identifying regions of a desaturase polypeptide important for activity. A mutated construct is expressed, and the ability of the resulting altered protein to function as a desaturase is assayed. Such structure-function analysis can determine which regions may be deleted, which regions tolerate insertions, and which point mutations allow the mutant protein to function in substantially the same way as the native desaturase. All such mutant proteins and nucleotide sequences encoding them are within the scope of the present invention.

EXPRESSION OF DESATURASE GENES

Once the DNA encoding a desaturase polypeptide has been obtained, it is placed in a vector capable of replication in a host cell, or is propagated *in vitro* by means of techniques such as PCR or long PCR. Replicating vectors can include plasmids, phage, viruses, cosmids and the like. Desirable vectors include those useful for mutagenesis of the gene of interest or for expression of the gene of interest in host cells. The technique of long PCR has made *in vitro* propagation of large constructs possible, so that modifications to the gene of interest, such as mutagenesis or addition of expression signals, and propagation of the resulting constructs can occur entirely *in vitro* without the use of a replicating vector or a host cell.

For expression of a desaturase polypeptide, functional transcriptional and translational initiation and termination regions are operably linked to the DNA encoding the desaturase polypeptide. Expression of the polypeptide coding region can take place *in vitro* or in a host cell. Transcriptional and translational initiation and termination regions are derived from a variety of nonexclusive sources, including the DNA to be expressed, genes known or suspected to be capable of expression in the desired system, expression vectors, chemical synthesis, or from an endogenous locus in a host cell.

Expression In Vitro

In vitro expression can be accomplished, for example, by placing the coding region for the desaturase polypeptide in an expression vector designed for in vitro use and adding rabbit reticulocyte lysate and cofactors; labeled amino acids can be incorporated if desired. Such in vitro expression vectors may provide some or all of the expression signals necessary in the system used. These methods are well known in the art and the components of the system are commercially available. The reaction mixture can then be assayed directly for the polypeptide, for example by determining its activity, or the synthesized polypeptide can be purified and then assayed.

5

10

15

20

25

Expression In A Host Cell

Expression in a host cell can be accomplished in a transient or stable fashion. Transient expression can occur from introduced constructs which contain expression signals functional in the host cell, but which constructs do not replicate and rarely integrate in the host cell, or where the host cell is not proliferating. Transient expression also can be accomplished by inducing the activity of a regulatable promoter operably linked to the gene of interest, although such inducible systems frequently exhibit a low basal level of expression. Stable expression can be achieved by introduction of a construct that can integrate into the host genome or that autonomously replicates in the host cell. Stable expression of the gene of interest can be selected for through the use of a selectable marker located on or transfected with the expression construct, followed by selection for cells expressing the marker. When stable expression results from integration, integration of constructs can occur randomly within the host genome or can be targeted through the use of constructs containing regions of homology with the host genome sufficient to target recombination with the host locus. Where constructs are targeted to an endogenous locus, all or some of the transcriptional and translational regulatory regions can be provided by the endogenous locus.

When increased expression of the desaturase polypeptide in the source organism is desired, several methods can be employed. Additional genes encoding the desaturase polypeptide can be introduced into the host organism. Expression from the native desaturase locus also can be increased through homologous recombination, for example by inserting a stronger promoter into the host genome to cause increased expression, by removing destabilizing sequences from either the mRNA or the encoded protein by deleting that information from the host genome, or by adding stabilizing sequences to the mRNA (USPN 4,910,141).

10

15

5

When it is desirable to express more than one different gene, appropriate regulatory regions and expression methods, introduced genes can be propagated in the host cell through use of replicating vectors or by integration into the host genome. Where two or more genes are expressed from separate replicating vectors, it is desirable that each vector has a different means of replication. Each introduced construct, whether integrated or not, should have a different means of selection and should lack homology to the other constructs to maintain stable expression and prevent reassortment of elements among constructs. Judicious choices of regulatory regions, selection means and method of propagation of the introduced construct can be experimentally determined so that all introduced genes are expressed at the necessary levels to provide for synthesis of the desired products.

20

As an example, where the host cell is a yeast, transcriptional and translational regions functional in yeast cells are provided, particularly from the host species. The transcriptional initiation regulatory regions can be obtained, for example from genes in the glycolytic pathway, such as alcohol dehydrogenase, glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase (GPD), phosphoglucoisomerase, phosphoglycerate kinase, etc. or regulatable genes such as acid phosphatase, lactase, metallothionein, glucoamylase, etc. Any one of a number of regulatory sequences can be used in a particular situation, depending upon whether constitutive or induced transcription is desired, the particular efficiency of the promoter in conjunction with the open-reading frame of interest, the ability to join a strong promoter with a control region from a

30

25

different promoter which allows for inducible transcription, ease of construction, and the like. Of particular interest are promoters which are activated in the presence of galactose. Galactose-inducible promoters (GAL1, GAL7, and GAL10) have been extensively utilized for high level and regulated expression of protein in yeast (Lue et al., Mol. Cell. Biol. Vol. 7, p. 3446, 1987; Johnston, Microbiol. Rev. Vol. 51, p. 458, 1987). Transcription from the GAL promoters is activated by the GAL4 protein, which binds to the promoter region and activates transcription when galactose is present. In the absence of galactose, the antagonist GAL80 binds to GAL4 and prevents GAL4 from activating transcription. Addition of galactose prevents GAL80 from inhibiting activation by GAL4.

Nucleotide sequences surrounding the translational initiation codon ATG have been found to affect expression in yeast cells. If the desired polypeptide is poorly expressed in yeast, the nucleotide sequences of exogenous genes can be modified to include an efficient yeast translation initiation sequence to obtain optimal gene expression. For expression in *Saccharomyces*, this can be done by site-directed mutagenesis of an inefficiently expressed gene by fusing it in-frame to an endogenous *Saccharomyces* gene, preferably a highly expressed gene, such as the lactase gene.

20

25

5

10

15

The termination region can be derived from the 3' region of the gene from which the initiation region was obtained or from a different gene. A large number of termination regions are known to and have been found to be satisfactory in a variety of hosts from the same and different genera and species. The termination region usually is selected more as a matter of convenience rather than because of any particular property. Preferably, the termination region is derived from a yeast gene, particularly Saccharomyces, Schizosaccharomyces, Candida or Kluyveromyces. The 3' regions of two mammalian genes, γ interferon and α 2 interferon, are also known to function in yeast.

INTRODUCTION OF CONSTRUCTS INTO HOST CELLS

Constructs comprising the gene of interest may be introduced into a host cell by standard techniques. These techniques include transformation, protoplast fusion, lipofection, transfection, transduction, conjugation, infection, bolistic impact, electroporation, microinjection, scraping, or any other method which introduces the gene of interest into the host cell. Methods of transformation which are used include lithium acetate transformation (*Methods in Enzymology*, Vol. 194, p. 186-187, 1991). For convenience, a host cell which has been manipulated by any method to take up a DNA sequence or construct will be referred to as "transformed" or "recombinant" herein.

5

10

15

20

25

30

The subject host will have at least have one copy of the expression construct and may have two or more, depending upon whether the gene is integrated into the genome, amplified, or is present on an extrachromosomal element having multiple copy numbers. Where the subject host is a yeast, four principal types of yeast plasmid vectors can be used: Yeast Integrating plasmids (YIps), Yeast Replicating plasmids (YRps), Yeast Centromere plasmids (YCps), and Yeast Episomal plasmids (YEps). YIps lack a yeast replication origin and must be propagated as integrated elements in the yeast genome. YRps have a chromosomally derived autonomously replicating sequence and are propagated as medium copy number (20 to 40), autonomously replicating, unstably segregating plasmids. YCps have both a replication origin and a

autonomously replicating, irregularly segregating plasmids. The presence of the plasmids in yeast can be ensured by maintaining selection for a marker on the plasmid. Of particular interest are the yeast vectors pYES2 (a YEp plasmid available from Invitrogen, confers uracil prototrophy and a GAL1 galactose-inducible promoter for expression), pRS425-pG1 (a YEp plasmid obtained from Dr. T. H. Chang, Ass. Professor of Molecular Genetics, Ohio State University,

centromere sequence and propagate as low copy number (10-20), autonomously

replicating, stably segregating plasmids. YEps have an origin of replication

from the yeast 2µm plasmid and are propagated as high copy number.

containing a constitutive GPD promoter and conferring leucine prototrophy), and pYX424 (a YEp plasmid having a constitutive TP1 promoter and conferring

leucine prototrophy; Alber, T. and Kawasaki, G. (1982). J. Mol. & Appl. Genetics 1: 419).

5

10

15

20

25

30

The transformed host cell can be identified by selection for a marker contained on the introduced construct. Alternatively, a separate marker construct may be introduced with the desired construct, as many transformation techniques introduce many DNA molecules into host cells. Typically, transformed hosts are selected for their ability to grow on selective media. Selective media may incorporate an antibiotic or lack a factor necessary for growth of the untransformed host, such as a nutrient or growth factor. An introduced marker gene therefor may confer antibiotic resistance, or encode an essential growth factor or enzyme, and permit growth on selective media when expressed in the transformed host. Selection of a transformed host can also occur when the expressed marker protein can be detected, either directly or indirectly. The marker protein may be expressed alone or as a fusion to another protein. The marker protein can be detected by its enzymatic activity; for example β galactosidase can convert the substrate X-gal to a colored product, and luciferase can convert luciferin to a light-emitting product. The marker protein can be detected by its light-producing or modifying characteristics; for example, the green fluorescent protein of Aequorea victoria fluoresces when illuminated with blue light. Antibodies can be used to detect the marker protein or a molecular tag on, for example, a protein of interest. Cells expressing the marker protein or tag can be selected, for example, visually, or by techniques such as FACS or panning using antibodies. For selection of yeast transformants, any marker that functions in yeast may be used. Desirably, resistance to kanamycin and the amino glycoside G418 are of interest, as well as ability to grow on media lacking uracil, leucine, lysine or tryptophan.

Of particular interest is the $\Delta 6$ - and $\Delta 12$ -desaturase-mediated production of PUFAs in prokaryotic and eukaryotic host cells. Prokaryotic cells of interest include *Eschericia*, *Bacillus*, *Lactobacillus*, *cyanobacteria* and the like. Eukaryotic cells include mammalian cells such as those of lactating animals, avian cells such as of chickens, and other cells amenable to genetic manipulation including insect, fungal, and algae cells. The cells may be

cultured or formed as part or all of a host organism including an animal. Viruses and bacteriophage also may be used with the cells in the production of PUFAs, particularly for gene transfer, cellular targeting and selection. In a preferred embodiment, the host is any microorganism or animal which produces and/or can assimilate exogenously supplied substrate(s) for a Δ6- and/or Δ12-desaturase, and preferably produces large amounts of one or more of the substrates. Examples of host animals include mice, rats, rabbits, chickens, quail, turkeys, bovines, sheep, pigs, goats, yaks, etc., which are amenable to genetic manipulation and cloning for rapid expansion of the transgene expressing population. For animals, the desaturase transgene(s) can be adapted for expression in target organelles, tissues and body fluids through modification of the gene regulatory regions. Of particular interest is the production of PUFAs in the breast milk of the host animal.

5

10

15

20

25

30

Expression In Yeast

Examples of host microorganisms include Saccharomyces cerevisiae, Saccharomyces carlsbergensis, or other yeast such as Candida, Kluyveromyces or other fungi, for example, filamentous fungi such as Aspergillus, Neurospora, Penicillium, etc. Desirable characteristics of a host microorganism are, for example, that it is genetically well characterized, can be used for high level expression of the product using ultra-high density fermentation, and is on the GRAS (generally recognized as safe) list since the proposed end product is intended for ingestion by humans. Of particular interest is use of a yeast, more particularly baker's yeast (S. cerevisiae), as a cell host in the subject invention. Strains of particular interest are SC334 (Mat α pep4-3 prbl-1122 ura3-52 leu2-3, 112 regl-501 gal1; Gene 83:57-64, 1989, Hovland P. et al.), YTC34 (a ade2-101 his3Δ200 lys2-801 ura3-52; obtained from Dr. T. H. Chang, Ass. Professor of Molecular Genetics, Ohio State University), YTC41 (a/α ura3-52/ura3=52 lys2-801/lys2-801 ade2-101/ade2-101 trp1- Δ 1/trp1- Δ 1 his3 Δ 200/his3 Δ 200 leu2Δ1/leu2Δ1; obtained from Dr. T. H. Chang, Ass. Professor of Molecular Genetics, Ohio State University), BJ1995 (obtained from the Yeast Genetic

Stock Centre, 1021 Donner Laboratory, Berkeley, CA 94720), INVSC1 (Mat α hiw3 Δ 1 leu2 trp1-289 ura3-52; obtained from Invitrogen, 1600 Faraday Ave., Carlsbad, CA 92008) and INVSC2 (Mat α his3 Δ 200 ura3-167; obtained from Invitrogen).

5

10

15

20

25

Expression in Avian Species

For producing PUFAs in avian species and cells, such as chickens, turkeys, quail and ducks, gene transfer can be performed by introducing a nucleic acid sequence encoding a Δ6 and/or Δ12-desaturase into the cells following procedures known in the art. If a transgenic animal is desired, pluripotent stem cells of embryos can be provided with a vector carrying a desaturase encoding transgene and developed into adult animal (USPN 5,162,215; Ono et al. (1996) Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology A 113(3):287-292; WO 9612793; WO 9606160). In most cases, the transgene will be modified to express high levels of the desaturase in order to increase production of PUFAs. The transgene can be modified, for example, by providing transcriptional and/or translational regulatory regions that function in avian cells, such as promoters which direct expression in particular tissues and egg parts such as yolk. The gene regulatory regions can be obtained from a variety of sources, including chicken anemia or avian leukosis viruses or avian genes such as a chicken ovalbumin gene.

Expression in Insect Cells

Production of PUFAs in insect cells can be conducted using baculovirus expression vectors harboring one or more desaturase transgenes. Baculovirus expression vectors are available from several commercial sources such as Clonetech. Methods for producing hybrid and transgenic strains of algae, such as marine algae, which contain and express a desaturase transgene also are provided. For example, transgenic marine algae may be prepared as described in USPN 5,426,040. As with the other expression systems described above, the timing, extent of expression and activity of the desaturase transgene can be

regulated by fitting the polypeptide coding sequence with the appropriate transcriptional and translational regulatory regions selected for a particular use. Of particular interest are promoter regions which can be induced under preselected growth conditions. For example, introduction of temperature sensitive and/or metabolite responsive mutations into the desaturase transgene coding sequences, its regulatory regions, and/or the genome of cells into which the transgene is introduced can be used for this purpose.

The transformed host cell is grown under appropriate conditions adapted for a desired end result. For host cells grown in culture, the conditions are typically optimized to produce the greatest or most economical yield of PUFAs, which relates to the selected desaturase activity. Media conditions which may be optimized include: carbon source, nitrogen source, addition of substrate, final concentration of added substrate, form of substrate added, aerobic or anaerobic growth, growth temperature, inducing agent, induction temperature, growth phase at induction, growth phase at harvest, pH, density, and maintenance of selection. Microorganisms of interest, such as yeast are preferably grown in selected medium. For yeast, complex media such as peptone broth (YPD) or a defined media such as a minimal media (contains amino acids, yeast nitrogen base, and ammonium sulfate, and lacks a component for selection, for example uracil) are preferred. Desirably, substrates to be added are first dissolved in ethanol. Where necessary, expression of the polypeptide of interest may be induced, for example by including or adding galactose to induce expression from a GAL promoter.

Expression In Plants

25

30

5

10

15

20

Production of PUFA's in plants can be conducted using various plant transformation systems such as the use of *Agrobacterium tumefaciens*, plant viruses, particle cell transformation and the like which are disclosed in Applicant's related applications U.S. Application Serial Nos. 08/834,033 and 08/956,985 and continuation-in-part applications filed simultaneously with this application all of which are hereby incorporated by reference.

5

10

15

20

25

30

Expression In An Animal

Expression in cells of a host animal can likewise be accomplished in a transient or stable manner. Transient expression can be accomplished via known methods, for example infection or lipofection, and can be repeated in order to maintain desired expression levels of the introduced construct (see Ebert, PCT publication WO 94/05782). Stable expression can be accomplished via integration of a construct into the host genome, resulting in a transgenic animal. The construct can be introduced, for example, by microinjection of the construct into the pronuclei of a fertilized egg, or by transfection, retroviral infection or other techniques whereby the construct is introduced into a cell line which may form or be incorporated into an adult animal (U.S. Patent No. 4,873,191; U.S. Patent No. 5,530,177; U.S. Patent No. 5,565,362; U.S. Patent No. 5,366,894; Willmut et al (1997) Nature 385:810). The recombinant eggs or embryos are transferred to a surrogate mother (U.S. Patent No. 4,873,191; U.S. Patent No. 5,530,177; U.S. Patent No. 5,565,362; U.S. Patent No. 5,366,894; Wilmut et al (supra)).

After birth, transgenic animals are identified, for example, by the presence of an introduced marker gene, such as for coat color, or by PCR or Southern blotting from a blood, milk or tissue sample to detect the introduced construct, or by an immunological or enzymological assay to detect the expressed protein or the products produced therefrom (U.S. Patent No. 4,873,191; U.S. Patent No. 5,530,177; U.S. Patent No. 5,565,362; U.S. Patent No. 5,366,894; Wilmut et al (supra)). The resulting transgenic animals may be entirely transgenic or may be mosaics, having the transgenes in only a subset of their cells. The advent of mammalian cloning, accomplished by fusing a nucleated cell with an enucleated egg, followed by transfer into a surrogate mother, presents the possibility of rapid, large-scale production upon obtaining a "founder" animal or cell comprising the introduced construct; prior to this, it was necessary for the transgene to be present in the germ line of the animal for propagation (Wilmut et al (supra)).

5

10

15

20

25

30

Expression in a host animal presents certain efficiencies, particularly where the host is a domesticated animal. For production of PUFAs in a fluid readily obtainable from the host animal, such as milk, the desaturase transgene can be expressed in mammary cells from a female host, and the PUFA content of the host cells altered. The desaturase transgene can be adapted for expression so that it is retained in the mammary cells, or secreted into milk, to form the PUFA reaction products localized to the milk (PCT publication WO 95/24488). Expression can be targeted for expression in mammary tissue using specific regulatory sequences, such as those of bovine α-lactalbumin, α-casein, βcasein, γ -casein, κ -casein, β -lactoglobulin, or whey acidic protein, and may optionally include one or more introns and/or secretory signal sequences (U.S. Patent No. 5,530,177; Rosen, U.S. Patent No. 5,565,362; Clark et al., U.S. Patent No. 5,366,894; Garner et al., PCT publication WO 95/23868). Expression of desaturase transgenes, or antisense desaturase transcripts, adapted in this manner can be used to alter the levels of specific PUFAs, or derivatives thereof, found in the animals milk. Additionally, the desaturase transgene(s) can be expressed either by itself or with other transgenes, in order to produce animal milk containing higher proportions of desired PUFAs or PUFA ratios and concentrations that resemble human breast milk (Prieto et al., PCT publication WO 95/24494).

PURIFICATION OF FATTY ACIDS

The desaturated fatty acids may be found in the host microorganism or animal as free fatty acids or in conjugated forms such as acylglycerols, phospholipids, sulfolipids or glycolipids, and may be extracted from the host cell through a variety of means well-known in the art. Such means may include extraction with organic solvents, sonication, supercritical fluid extraction using for example carbon dioxide, and physical means such as presses, or combinations thereof. Of particular interest is extraction with hexane or methanol and chloroform. Where desirable, the aqueous layer can be acidified to protonate negatively charged moieties and thereby increase partitioning of desired products into the organic layer. After extraction, the organic solvents can be removed by evaporation under a stream of nitrogen. When isolated in

conjugated forms, the products may be enzymatically or chemically cleaved to release the free fatty acid or a less complex conjugate of interest, and can then be subject to further manipulations to produce a desired end product. Desirably, conjugated forms of fatty acids are cleaved with potassium hydroxide.

5

10

If further purification is necessary, standard methods can be employed. Such methods may include extraction, treatment with urea, fractional crystallization, HPLC, fractional distillation, silica gel chromatography, high speed centrifugation or distillation, or combinations of these techniques. Protection of reactive groups, such as the acid or alkenyl groups, may be done at any step through known techniques, for example alkylation or iodination. Methods used include methylation of the fatty acids to produce methyl esters. Similarly, protecting groups may be removed at any step. Desirably, purification of fractions containing GLA, SDA, ARA, DHA and EPA may be accomplished by treatment with urea and/or fractional distillation.

15

20

25

USES OF FATTY ACIDS

The fatty acids of the subject invention finds many applications. Probes based on the DNAs of the present invention may find use in methods for isolating related molecules or in methods to detect organisms expressing desaturases. When used as probes, the DNAs or oligonucleotides must be detectable. This is usually accomplished by attaching a label either at an internal site, for example via incorporation of a modified residue, or at the 5' or 3' terminus. Such labels can be directly detectable, can bind to a secondary molecule that is detectably labeled, or can bind to an unlabelled secondary molecule and a detectably labeled tertiary molecule; this process can be extended as long as is practical to achieve a satisfactorily detectable signal without unacceptable levels of background signal. Secondary, tertiary, or bridging systems can include use of antibodies directed against any other molecule, including labels or other antibodies, or can involve any molecules which bind to each other, for example a biotin-streptavidin/avidin system. Detectable labels typically include radioactive isotopes, molecules which chemically or enzymatically produce or alter light, enzymes which produce

30

detectable reaction products, magnetic molecules, fluorescent molecules or molecules whose fluorescence or light-emitting characteristics change upon binding. Examples of labelling methods can be found in USPN 5,011,770. Alternatively, the binding of target molecules can be directly detected by measuring the change in heat of solution on binding of probe to target via isothermal titration calorimetry, or by coating the probe or target on a surface and detecting the change in scattering of light from the surface produced by binding of target or probe, respectively, as may be done with the BIAcore system.

10

5

PUFAs produced by recombinant means find applications in a wide variety of areas. Supplementation of animals or humans with PUFAs in various forms can result in increased levels not only of the added PUFAs but of their metabolic progeny as well.

NUTRITIONAL COMPOSITIONS

15

The present invention also includes nutritional compositions. Such compositions, for purposes of the present invention, include any food or preparation for human consumption including for enteral or parenteral consumption, which when taken into the body (a) serve to nourish or build up tissues or supply energy and/or (b) maintain, restore or support adequate nutritional status or metabolic function.

20

The nutritional composition of the present invention comprises at least one oil or acid produced in accordance with the present invention and may either be in a solid or liquid form. Additionally, the composition may include edible macronutrients, vitamins and minerals in amounts desired for a particular use. The amount of such ingredients will vary depending on whether the composition is intended for use with normal, healthy infants, children or adults having specialized needs such as those which accompany certain metabolic conditions (e.g., metabolic disorders).

30

25

Examples of macronutrients which may be added to the composition include but are not limited to edible fats, carbohydrates and proteins. Examples of such edible fats include but are not limited to coconut oil, soy oil, and mono-

and diglycerides. Examples of such carbohydrates include but are not limited to glucose, edible lactose and hydrolyzed search. Additionally, examples of proteins which may be utilized in the nutritional composition of the invention include but are not limited to soy proteins, electrodialysed whey, electrodialysed skim milk, milk whey, or the hydrolysates of these proteins.

5

With respect to vitamins and minerals, the following may be added to the nutritional compositions of the present invention: calcium, phosphorus, potassium, sodium, chloride, magnesium, manganese, iron, copper, zinc, selenium, iodine, and Vitamins A, E, D, C, and the B complex. Other such vitamins and minerals may also be added.

10

The components utilized in the nutritional compositions of the present invention will of semi-purified or purified origin. By semi-purified or purified is meant a material which has been prepared by purification of a natural material or by synthesis.

15

Examples of nutritional compositions of the present invention include but are not limited to infant formulas, dietary supplements, and rehydration compositions. Nutritional compositions of particular interest include but are not limited to those utilized for enteral and parenteral supplementation for infants, specialist infant formulae, supplements for the elderly, and supplements for those with gastrointestinal difficulties and/or malabsorption.

20

Nutritional Compositions

A typical nutritional composition of the present invention will contain edible macronutrients, vitamins and minerals in amounts desired for a particular use. The amounts of such ingredients will vary depending on whether the formulation is intended for use with normal, healthy individuals temporarily exposed to stress, or to subjects having specialized needs due to certain chronic or acute disease states (e.g., metabolic disorders). It will be understood by persons skilled in the art that the components utilized in a nutritional formulation of the present invention are of semi-purified or purified origin. By semi-purified or purified is meant a material that has been prepared by

30

25

purification of a natural material or by synthesis. These techniques are well known in the art (See, e.g., Code of Federal Regulations for Food Ingredients and Food Processing; Recommended Dietary Allowances, 10th Ed., National Academy Press, Washington, D.C., 1989).

5

In a preferred embodiment, a nutritional formulation of the present invention is an enteral nutritional product, more preferably an adult or child enteral nutritional product. Accordingly in a further aspect of the invention, a nutritional formulation is provided that is suitable for feeding adults or children, who are experiencing stress. The formula comprises, in addition to the PUFAs of the invention; macronutrients, vitamins and minerals in amounts designed to provide the daily nutritional requirements of adults.

15

10

The macronutritional components include edible fats, carbohydrates and proteins. Exemplary edible fats are coconut oil, soy oil, and mono- and diglycerides and the PUFA oils of this invention. Exemplary carbohydrates are glucose, edible lactose and hydrolyzed cornstarch. A typical protein source would be soy protein, electrodialysed whey or electrodialysed skim milk or milk whey, or the hydrolysates of these proteins, although other protein sources are also available and may be used. These macronutrients would be added in the form of commonly accepted nutritional compounds in amount equivalent to those present in human milk or an energy basis, i.e., on a per calorie basis.

20

Methods for formulating liquid and enteral nutritional formulas are well known in the art and are described in detail in the examples.

25

The enteral formula can be sterilized and subsequently utilized on a ready-to-feed (RTF) basis or stored in a concentrated liquid or a powder. The powder can be prepared by spray drying the enteral formula prepared as indicated above, and the formula can be reconstituted by rehydrating the concentrate. Adult and infant nutritional formulas are well known in the art and commercially available (e.g., Similac®, Ensure®, Jevity® and Alimentum® from Ross Products Division, Abbott Laboratories). An oil or acid of the present invention can be added to any of these formulas in the amounts described below.

30

The energy density of the nutritional composition when in liquid form, can typically range from about 0.6 to 3.0 Kcal per ml. When in solid or powdered form, the nutritional supplement can contain from about 1.2 to more than 9 Kcals per gm, preferably 3 to 7 Kcals per gm. In general, the osmolality of a liquid product should be less than 700 mOsm and more preferably less than 660 mOsm.

5

10

15

20

25

30

The nutritional formula would typically include vitamins and minerals, in addition to the PUFAs of the invention, in order to help the individual ingest the minimum daily requirements for these substances. In addition to the PUFAs listed above, it may also be desirable to supplement the nutritional composition with zinc, copper, and folic acid in addition to antioxidants. It is believed that these substances will also provide a boost to the stressed immune system and thus will provide further benefits to the individual. The presence of zinc, copper or folic acid is optional and is not required in order to gain the beneficial effects on immune suppression. Likewise a pharmaceutical composition can be supplemented with these same substances as well.

In a more preferred embodiment, the nutritional contains, in addition to the antioxidant system and the PUFA component, a source of carbohydrate wherein at least 5 weight % of said carbohydrate is an indigestible oligosaccharide. In yet a more preferred embodiment, the nutritional composition additionally contains protein, taurine and carnitine.

The PUFAs, or derivatives thereof, made by the disclosed method can be used as dietary substitutes, or supplements, particularly infant formulas, for patients undergoing intravenous feeding or for preventing or treating malnutrition. Typically, human breast milk has a fatty acid profile comprising from about 0.15 % to about 0.36 % as DHA, from about 0.03 % to about 0.13 % as EPA, from about 0.30 % to about 0.88 % as ARA, from about 0.22 % to about 0.67 % as DGLA, and from about 0.27 % to about 1.04 % as GLA. Additionally, the predominant triglyceride in human milk has been reported to be 1,3-di-oleoyl-2-palmitoyl, with 2-palmitoyl glycerides reported as better absorbed than 2-oleoyl or 2-lineoyl glycerides (USPN 4,876,107). Thus, fatty acids such as ARA, DGLA, GLA and/or EPA produced by the invention can be

used to alter the composition of infant formulas to better replicate the PUFA composition of human breast milk. In particular, an oil composition for use in a pharmacologic or food supplement, particularly a breast milk substitute or supplement, will preferably comprise one or more of ARA, DGLA and GLA. More preferably the oil will comprise from about 0.3 to 30% ARA, from about 0.2 to 30% DGLA, and from about 0.2 to about 30% GLA.

5

10

15

20

25

30

In addition to the concentration, the ratios of ARA, DGLA and GLA can be adapted for a particular given end use. When formulated as a breast milk supplement or substitute, an oil composition which contains two or more of ARA, DGLA and GLA will be provided in a ratio of about 1:19:30 to about 6:1:0.2, respectively. For example, the breast milk of animals can vary in ratios of ARA:DGLA:DGL ranging from 1:19:30 to 6:1:0.2, which includes intermediate ratios which are preferably about 1:1:1, 1:2:1, 1:1:4. When produced together in a host cell, adjusting the rate and percent of conversion of a precursor substrate such as GLA and DGLA to ARA can be used to precisely control the PUFA ratios. For example, a 5% to 10% conversion rate of DGLA to ARA can be used to produce an ARA to DGLA ratio of about 1:19, whereas a conversion rate of about 75% to 80% can be used to produce an ARA to DGLA ratio of about 6:1. Therefore, whether in a cell culture system or in a host animal, regulating the timing, extent and specificity of desaturase expression as described can be used to modulate the PUFA levels and ratios. Depending on the expression system used, e.g., cell culture or an animal expressing oil(s) in its milk, the oils also can be isolated and recombined in the desired concentrations and ratios. Amounts of oils providing these ratios of PUFA can be determined following standard protocols. PUFAs, or host cells containing them, also can be used as animal food supplements to alter an animal's tissue or milk fatty acid composition to one more desirable for human or animal consumption.

For dietary supplementation, the purified PUFAs, or derivatives thereof, may be incorporated into cooking oils, fats or margarines formulated so that in normal use the recipient would receive the desired amount. The PUFAs may

also be incorporated into infant formulas, nutritional supplements or other food products, and may find use as anti-inflammatory or cholesterol lowering agents.

Pharmaceutical Compositions

5

10

15

20

25

The present invention also encompasses a pharmaceutical composition comprising one or more of the acids and/or resulting oils produced in accordance with the methods described herein. More specifically, such a pharmaceutical composition may comprise one or more of the acids and/or oils as well as a standard, well-known, non-toxic pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, adjuvant or vehicle such as, for example, phosphate buffered saline, water, ethanol, polyols, vegetable oils, a wetting agent or an emulsion such as a water/oil emulsion. The composition may be in either a liquid or solid form. For example, the composition may be in the form of a tablet, capsule, ingestible liquid or powder, injectible, or topical ointment or cream.

Possible routes of administration include, for example, oral, rectal and parenteral. The route of administration will, of course, depend upon the desired effect. For example, if the composition is being utilized to treat rough, dry, or aging skin, to treat injured or burned skin, or to treat skin or hair affected by a disease or condition, it may perhaps be applied topically.

The dosage of the composition to be administered to the patient may be determined by one of ordinary skill in the art and depends upon various factors such as weight of the patient, age of the patient, immune status of the patient, etc.

With respect to form, the composition may be, for example, a solution, a dispersion, a suspension, an emulsion or a sterile powder which is then reconstituted.

Additionally, the composition of the present invention may be utilized for cosmetic purposes. It may be added to pre-existing cosmetic compositions such that a mixture is formed or may be used as a sole composition.

Pharmaceutical compositions may be utilized to administer the PUFA component to an individual. Suitable pharmaceutical compositions may comprise physiologically acceptable sterile aqueous or non-aqueous solutions, dispersions, suspensions or emulsions and sterile powders for reconstitution into sterile solutions or dispersions for ingestion. Examples of suitable aqueous and non-aqueous carriers, diluents, solvents or vehicles include water, ethanol, polyols (propyleneglycol, polyethyleneglycol, glycerol, and the like), suitable mixtures thereof, vegetable oils (such as olive oil) and injectable organic esters such as ethyl oleate. Proper fluidity can be maintained, for example, by the maintenance of the required particle size in the case of dispersions and by the use of surfactants. It may also be desirable to include isotonic agents, for example sugars, sodium chloride and the like. Besides such inert diluents, the composition can also include adjuvants, such as wetting agents, emulsifying and suspending agents, sweetening, flavoring and perfuming agents.

15

10

5

Suspensions, in addition to the active compounds, may contain suspending agents, as for example, ethoxylated isostearyl alcohols, polyoxyethylene sorbitol and sorbitan esters, microcrystalline cellulose, aluminum metahydroxide, bentonite, agar-agar and tragacanth or mixtures of these substances, and the like.

20

25

Solid dosage forms such as tablets and capsules can be prepared using techniques well known in the art. For example, PUFAs of the invention can be tableted with conventional tablet bases such as lactose, sucrose, and cornstarch in combination with binders such as acacia, cornstarch or gelatin, disintegrating agents such as potato starch or alginic acid and a lubricant such as stearic acid or magnesium stearate. Capsules can be prepared by incorporating these excipients into a gelatin capsule along with the antioxidants and the PUFA component. The amount of the antioxidants and PUFA component that should be incorporated into the pharmaceutical formulation should fit within the guidelines discussed above.

30

As used in this application, the term "treat" refers to either preventing, or reducing the incidence of, the undesired occurrence. For example, to treat immune suppression refers to either preventing the occurrence of this

suppression or reducing the amount of such suppression. The terms "patient" and "individual" are being used interchangeably and both refer to an animal. The term "animal" as used in this application refers to any warm-blooded mammal including, but not limited to, dogs, humans, monkeys, and apes. As used in the application the term "about" refers to an amount varying from the stated range or number by a reasonable amount depending upon the context of use. Any numerical number or range specified in the specification should be considered to be modified by the term about.

5

10

15

20

25

30

"Dose" and "serving" are used interchangeably and refer to the amount of the nutritional or pharmaceutical composition ingested by the patient in a single setting and designed to deliver effective amounts of the antioxidants and the structured triglyceride. As will be readily apparent to those skilled in the art, a single dose or serving of the liquid nutritional powder should supply the amount of antioxidants and PUFAs discussed above. The amount of the dose or serving should be a volume that a typical adult can consume in one sitting. This amount can vary widely depending upon the age, weight, sex or medical condition of the patient. However as a general guideline, a single serving or dose of a liquid nutritional produce should be considered as encompassing a volume from 100 to 600 ml, more preferably from 125 to 500 ml and most preferably from 125 to 300 ml.

The PUFAs of the present invention may also be added to food even when supplementation of the diet is not required. For example, the composition may be added to food of any type including but not limited to margarines, modified butters, cheeses, milk, yogurt, chocolate, candy, snacks, salad oils, cooking oils, cooking fats, meats, fish and beverages.

Pharmaceutical Applications

For pharmaceutical use (human or veterinary), the compositions are generally administered orally but can be administered by any route by which they may be successfully absorbed, e.g., parenterally (i.e. subcutaneously, intramuscularly or intravenously), rectally or vaginally or topically, for example, as a skin ointment or lotion. The PUFAs of the present invention may

5

10

15

20

25

30

be administered alone or in combination with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or excipient. Where available, gelatin capsules are the preferred form of oral administration. Dietary supplementation as set forth above also can provide an oral route of administration. The unsaturated acids of the present invention may be administered in conjugated forms, or as salts, esters, amides or prodrugs of the fatty acids. Any pharmaceutically acceptable salt is encompassed by the present invention; especially preferred are the sodium, potassium or lithium salts. Also encompassed are the N-alkylpolyhydroxamine salts, such as N-methyl glucamine, found in PCT publication WO 96/33155. The preferred esters are the ethyl esters. As solid salts, the PUFAs also can be administered in tablet form. For intravenous administration, the PUFAs or derivatives thereof may be incorporated into commercial formulations such as Intralipids. The typical normal adult plasma fatty acid profile comprises 6.64 to 9.46% of ARA, 1.45 to 3.11% of DGLA, and 0.02 to 0.08% of GLA. These PUFAs or their metabolic precursors can be administered, either alone or in mixtures with other PUFAs, to achieve a normal fatty acid profile in a patient. Where desired, the individual components of formulations may be individually provided in kit form, for single or multiple use. A typical dosage of a particular fatty acid is from 0.1 mg to 20 g, or even 100 g daily, and is preferably from 10 mg to 1, 2, 5 or 10 g daily as required, or molar equivalent amounts of derivative forms thereof. Parenteral nutrition compositions comprising from about 2 to about 30 weight percent fatty acids calculated as triglycerides are encompassed by the present invention; preferred is a composition having from about 1 to about 25 weight percent of the total PUFA composition as GLA (USPN 5,196,198). Other vitamins, and particularly fat-soluble vitamins such as vitamin A, D, E and L-carnitine can optionally be included. Where desired, a preservative such as a tocopherol may be added, typically at about 0.1% by weight.

Suitable pharmaceutical compositions may comprise physiologically acceptable sterile aqueous or non-aqueous solutions, dispersions, suspensions or emulsions and sterile powders for reconstitution into sterile injectible solutions or dispersions. Examples of suitable aqueous and non-aqueous carriers,

diluents, solvents or vehicles include water, ethanol, polyols (propylleneglyol, polyethylenegycol, glycerol, and the like), suitable mixtures thereof, vegetable oils (such as olive oil) and injectable organic esters such as ehyl oleate. Proper fluidity can be maintained, for example, by the maintenance of the required particle size in the case of dispersions and by the use of surfactants. It may also be desirable to include isotonic agents, for example sugars, sodium chloride and the like. Besides such inert diluents, the composition can also include adjuvants, such as wetting agents, emulsifying and suspending agents, sweetening, flavoring and perfuming agents.

10

5

Suspensions in addition to the active compounds, may contain suspending agents, as for example, ethoxylated isostearyl alcohols, polyoxyethylene sorbitol and sorbitan esters, microcrystalline cellulose, aluminum metahydroxide, bentonite, agar-agar and tragacanth, or mixtures of these substances and the like.

15

20

25

30

An especially preferred pharmaceutical composition contains diacetyltartaric acid esters of mono- and diglycerides dissolved in an aqueous medium or solvent. Diacetyltartaric acid esters of mono- and diglycerides have an HLB value of about 9-12 and are significantly more hydrophilic than existing antimicrobial lipids that have HLB values of 2-4. Those existing hydrophobic lipids cannot be formulated into aqueous compositions. As disclosed herein, those lipids can now be solubilized into aqueous media in combination with diacetyltartaric acid esters of mono-and diglycerides. In accordance with this embodiment, diacetyltartaric acid esters of mono- and diglycerides (e.g., DATEM-C12:0) is melted with other active antimicrobial lipids (e.g., 18:2 and 12:0 monoglycerides) and mixed to obtain a homogeneous mixture. Homogeneity allows for increased antimicrobial activity. The mixture can be completely dispersed in water. This is not possible without the addition of diacetyltartaric acid esters of mono- and diglycerides and premixing with other monoglycerides prior to introduction into water. The aqueous composition can then be admixed under sterile conditions with physiologically acceptable diluents, preservatives, buffers or propellants as may be required to form a spray or inhalant.

The present invention also encompasses the treatment of numerous disorders with fatty acids. Supplementation with PUFAs of the present invention can be used to treat restenosis after angioplasty. Symptoms of inflammation, rheumatoid arthritis, and asthma and psoriasis can be treated with the PUFAs of the present invention. Evidence indicates that PUFAs may be involved in calcium metabolism, suggesting that PUFAs of the present invention may be used in the treatment or prevention of osteoporosis and of kidney or urinary tract stones.

5

10

15

20

25

30

The PUFAs of the present invention can be used in the treatment of cancer. Malignant cells have been shown to have altered fatty acid compositions; addition of fatty acids has been shown to slow their growth and cause cell death, and to increase their susceptibility to chemotherapeutic agents. GLA has been shown to cause reexpression on cancer cells of the E-cadherin cellular adhesion molecules, loss of which is associated with aggressive metastasis. Clinical testing of intravenous administration of the water soluble lithium salt of GLA to pancreatic cancer patients produced statistically significant increases in their survival. PUFA supplementation may also be useful for treating cachexia associated with cancer.

The PUFAs of the present invention can also be used to treat diabetes (USPN 4,826,877; Horrobin *et al.*, Am. J. Clin. Nutr. Vol. 57 (Suppl.), 732S-737S). Altered fatty acid metabolism and composition has been demonstrated in diabetic animals. These alterations have been suggested to be involved in some of the long-term complications resulting from diabetes, including retinopathy, neuropathy, nephropathy and reproductive system damage. Primrose oil, which contains GLA, has been shown to prevent and reverse diabetic nerve damage.

The PUFAs of the present invention can be used to treat eczema, reduce blood pressure and improve math scores. Essential fatty acid deficiency has been suggested as being involved in eczema, and studies have shown beneficial effects on eczema from treatment with GLA. GLA has also been shown to reduce increases in blood pressure associated with stress, and to improve performance on arithmetic tests. GLA and DGLA have been shown to inhibit

platelet aggregation, cause vasodilation, lower cholesterol levels and inhibit proliferation of vessel wall smooth muscle and fibrous tissue (Brenner *et al.*, Adv. Exp. Med. Biol. Vol. 83, p. 85-101, 1976). Administration of GLA or DGLA, alone or in combination with EPA, has been shown to reduce or prevent gastro-intestinal bleeding and other side effects caused by non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (USPN 4,666,701). GLA and DGLA have also been shown to prevent or treat endometriosis and premenstrual syndrome (USPN 4,758,592) and to treat myalgic encephalomyelitis and chronic fatigue after viral infections (USPN 5,116,871).

10

5

Further uses of the PUFAs of this invention include use in treatment of AIDS, multiple schlerosis, acute respiratory syndrome, hypertension and inflammatory skin disorders. The PUFAs of the inventions also can be used for formulas for general health as well as for geriatric treatments.

Veterinary Applications

15

It should be noted that the above-described pharmaceutical and nutritional compositions may be utilized in connection with animals, as well as humans, as animals experience many of the same needs and conditions as human. For example, the oil or acids of the present invention may be utilized in animal feed supplements.

20

The following examples are presented by way of illustration, not of limitation.

Examples

Example 1 Construction of a cDNA Library from Mortierella alpina
 Example 2 Isolation of a Δ6-desaturase Nucleotide Sequence from Mortierella alpina
 Example 3 Identification of Δ6-desaturases Homologous to the Mortierella alpina Δ6-desaturase
 Example 4 Isolation of a Δ12-desaturase Nucleotide Sequence from Mortierella Alpina

	Example 5	Expression of <i>M. alpina</i> Desaturase Clones in Baker's Yeast
	Example 6	Initial Optimization of Culture Conditions
	Example 7	Distribution of PUFAs in Yeast Lipid Fractions
5	Example 8	Further Culture Optimization and Coexpression of $\Delta 6$ and $\Delta 12\text{-desaturases}$
	Example 9	Identification of Homologues to $\emph{M. alpina}$ $\Delta 5$ and $\Delta 6$ desaturases
10	Example 10	Identification of M . alpina $\Delta 5$ and $\Delta 6$ homologues in other PUFA-producing organisms
	Example 11	Identification of M . alpina $\Delta 5$ and $\Delta 6$ homologues in other PUFA-producing organisms
	Example 12	Human Desaturase Gene Sequences
	Example 13	Nutritional Compositions

15

20

25

Example 1

Construction of a cDNA Library from Mortierella alpina

Total RNA was isolated from a 3 day old PUFA-producing culture of Mortierella alpina using the protocol of Hoge et al. (1982) Experimental Mycology 6:225-232. The RNA was used to prepare double-stranded cDNA using BRL's lambda-ZipLox system following the manufactures instructions. Several size fractions of the M. alpina cDNA were packaged separately to yield libraries with different average-sized inserts. A "full-length" library contains approximately 3 x 10⁶ clones with an average insert size of 1.77 kb. The "sequencing-grade" library contains approximately 6 x 10⁵ clones with an average insert size of 1.1 kb.

Example 2

Isolation of a A6-desaturase Nucleotide Sequence from Mortierella Alpina

A nucleic acid sequence from a partial cDNA clone, Ma524, encoding a Δ6 fatty acid desaturase from *Mortierella alpina* was obtained by random sequencing of clones from the *M. alpina* cDNA sequencing grade library described in Example 1. cDNA-containing plasmids were excised as follows:

5

10

15

20

25

Five μl of phage were combined with 100 μl of *E. coli* DH10B(ZIP) grown in ECLB plus 10 μg/ml kanamycin, 0.2% maltose, and 10 mM MgSO₄ and incubated at 37 degrees for 15 minutes. 0.9 ml SOC was added and 100 μl of the bacteria immediately plated on each of 10 ECLB + 50 μg Pen plates. No 45 minute recovery time was needed. The plates were incubated overnight at 37°. Colonies were picked into ECLB + 50 μg Pen media for overnight cultures to be used for making glycerol stocks and miniprep DNA. An aliquot of the culture used for the miniprep is stored as a glycerol stock. Plating on ECLB + 50 μg Pen/ml resulted in more colonies and a greater proportion of colonies containing inserts than plating on 100 μg/ml Pen.

Random colonies were picked and plasmid DNA purified using Qiagen miniprep kits. DNA sequence was obtained from the 5' end of the cDNA insert and compared to the National Center for Biotechnology Information (NCBI) nonredundant database using the BLASTX algorithm. Ma524 was identified as a putative desaturase based on DNA sequence homology to previously identified desaturases.

A full-length cDNA clone was isolated from the *M. alpina* full-length library and designed pCGN5532. The cDNA is contained as a 1617 bp insert in the vector pZL1 (BRL) and, beginning with the first ATG, contains an open reading frame encoding 457 amino acids. The three conserved "histidine boxes" known to be conserved among membrane-bound deaturases (Okuley, et al. (1994) *The Plant Cell* 6:147-158) were found to be present at amino acid positions 172-176, 209-213, and 395-399 (see Figure 3). As with other

membrane-bound $\Delta 6$ -desaturases the final HXXHH histidine box motif was found to be QXXHH. The amino acid sequence of Ma524 was found to display significant homology to a portion of a *Caenorhabditis elegans* cosmid, WO6D2.4, a cytochrome b5/desaturase fusion protein from sunflower, and the *Synechocystis* and *Spirulina* $\Delta 6$ -desaturases. In addition, Ma524 was shown to have homology to the borage $\Delta 6$ -desaturase amino sequence (PCT publication W) 96/21022). Ma524 thus appears to encode a $\Delta 6$ -desaturase that is related to the borage and algal $\Delta 6$ -desaturases. The peptide sequences are shown as SEQ ID NO:5 - SEQ ID NO:11.

10

15

20

25

5

The amino terminus of the encoded protein was found to exhibit significant homology to cytochrome b5 proteins. The Mortierella cDNA clone appears to represent a fusion between a cytochrome b5 and a fatty acid desaturase. Since cytochrome b5 is believed to function as the electron donor for membrane-bound desaturase enzymes, it is possible that the N-terminal cytochrome b5 domain of this desaturase protein is involved in its function. This may be advantageous when expressing the desaturase in heterologous systems for PUFA production. However, it should be noted that, although the amino acid sequences of Ma524 and the borage Δ6 were found to contain regions of homology, the base compositions of the cDNAs were shown to be significantly different. For example, the borage cDNA was shown to have an overall base composition of 60 % A/T, with some regions exceeding 70 %, while Ma524 was shown to have an average of 44 % A/T base composition. with no regions exceeding 60 %. This may have implications for expressing the cDNAs in microorganisms or animals which favor different base compositions. It is known that poor expression of recombinant genes can occur when the host prefers a base composition different from that of the introduced gene. Mechanisms for such poor expression include decreased stability, cryptic splice sites, and/or translatability of the mRNA and the like.

Example 3

Identification of ∆6-desaturases Homologous to the Mortierella alpina ∆6-desaturase

Nucleic acid sequences that encode putative $\Delta 6$ -desaturases were 5 identified through a BLASTX search of the Expressed Sequence Tag ("EST") databases through NCBI using the Ma524 amino acid sequence. Several sequences showed significant homology. In particular, the deduced amino acid sequence of two Arabidopsis thaliana sequences, (accession numbers F13728 and T42806) showed homology to two different regions of the deduced amino acid sequence of Ma524. The following PCR primers were designed: 10 ATTS4723-FOR (complementary to F13728) SEQ ID NO:13 5' CUACUACUAGGAGTCCTCTACGGTGTTTTG and T42806-REV (complementary to T42806) SEQ ID NO:14 5' CAUCAUCAUCAUATGATGCTCAAGCTGAAACTG. Five ug of total 15 RNA isolated from developing siliques of Arabidopsis thaliana was reverse transcribed using BRL Superscript RTase and the primer TSyn (5'-CCAAGCTTCTGCAGGAGCTCTTTTTTTTTTTTT-3') and is shown as SEQ ID NO:12. PCR was carried out in a 50 ul volume containing: template derived from 25 ng total RNA, 2 pM each primer, 200 µM each 20 deoxyribonucleotide triphosphate, 60 mM Tris-Cl, pH 8.5, 15 mM (NH₄)₂SO₄, 2 mM MgCl₂, 0.2 U Taq Polymerase. Thermocycler conditions were as follows: 94 degrees for 30 sec., 50 degrees for 30 sec., 72 degrees for 30 sec. PCR was continued for 35 cycles followed by an additional extension at 72 degrees for 7 minutes. PCR resulted in a fragment of approximately ~750 base 25 pairs which was subcloned, named 12-5, and sequenced. Each end of this fragment was formed to correspond to the Arabidopsis ESTs from which the PCR primers were designed. The putative amino acid sequence of 12-5 was compared to that of Ma524, and ESTs from human (W28140), mouse (W53753), and C. elegans (R05219) (see Figure 4). Homology patterns with 30 the Mortierella $\Delta 6$ - desaturase indicate that these sequences represent putative

5

10

15

20

desaturase polypeptides. Based on this experiment approach, it is likely that the full-length genes can be cloned using probes based on the EST sequences. Following the cloning, the genes can then be placed into expression vectors, expressed in host cells, and their specific $\Delta 6$ - or other desaturase activity can be determined as described below.

Example 4

Isolation of a \(\Delta 12\)-desaturase Nucleotide Sequence from Mortierella alpina

Based on the fatty acids it accumulates, it seemed probable that *Mortierella alpina* has an $\omega 6$ type desaturase. The $\omega 6$ -desaturase is responsible for the production of linoleic acid (18:2) from oleic acid (18:1). Linoleic acid (18:2) is a substrate for a $\Delta 6$ -desaturase. This experiment was designed to determine if *Mortierella alpina* has a $\Delta 12$ -desaturase polypeptide, and if so, to identify the corresponding nucleotide sequence.

A random colony from the *M. alpina* sequencing grade library, Ma648, was sequenced and identified as a putative desaturase based on DNA sequence homology to previously identified desaturases, as described for Ma524 (see Example 2). The nucleotide sequence is shown in SEQ ID NO:13. The peptide sequence is shown in SEQ ID NO:4. The deduced amino acid sequence from the 5' end of the Ma648 cDNA displays significant homology to soybean microsomal ω 6 (Δ 12) desaturase (accession #L43921) as well as castor bean oleate 12-hydroxylase (accession #U22378). In addition, homology was observed when compared to a variety of other ω 6 (Δ 12) and ω 3 (Δ 15) fatty acid desaturase sequences.

Example 5

Expression of M. alpina Desaturase Clones in Baker's Yeast

Yeast Transformation

Lithium acetate transformation of yeast was performed according to standard protocols (*Methods in Enzymology*, Vol. 194, p. 186-187, 1991). Briefly, yeast were grown in YPD at 30°C. Cells were spun down, resuspended in TE, spun down again, resuspended in TE containing 100 mM lithium acetate, spun down again, and resuspended in TE/lithium acetate. The resuspended yeast were incubated at 30°C for 60 minutes with shaking. Carrier DNA was added, and the yeast were aliquoted into tubes. Transforming DNA was added, and the tubes were incubated for 30 min. at 30°C. PEG solution (35% (w/v) PEG 4000, 100 mM lithium acetate, TE pH7.5) was added followed by a 50 min. incubation at 30°C. A 5 min. heat shock at 42°C was performed, the cells were pelleted, washed with TE, pelleted again and resuspended in TE. The resuspended cells were then plated on selective media.

Desaturase Expression in Transformed Yeast

5

10

15

20

25

cDNA clones from *Mortierella alpina* were screened for desaturase activity in baker's yeast. A canola Δ15-desaturase (obtained by PCR using 1st strand cDNA from *Brassica napus* cultivar 212/86 seeds using primers based on the published sequence (Arondel *et al. Science* 258:1353-1355)) was used as a positive control. The Δ15-desaturase gene and the gene from cDNA clones Ma524 and Ma648 were put in the expression vector pYES2 (Invitrogen), resulting in plasmids pCGR-2, pCGR-5 and pCGR-7, respectively. These plasmids were transfected into *S. cerevisiae* yeast strain 334 and expressed after induction with galactose and in the presence of substrates that allowed detection of specific desaturase activity. The control strain was *S. cerevisiae* strain 334 containing the unaltered pYES2 vector. The substrates used, the products produced and the indicated desaturase activity were: DGLA (conversion to ARA would indicate Δ5-desaturase activity), linoleic acid (conversion to GLA

would indicate $\Delta 6$ -desaturase activity; conversion to ALA would indicate $\Delta 15$ -desaturase activity), oleic acid (an endogenous substrate made by *S. cerevisiae*, conversion to linoleic acid would indicate $\Delta 12$ -desaturase activity, which *S. cerevisiae* lacks), or ARA (conversion to EPA would indicate $\Delta 17$ -desaturase activity).

5

10

15

20

25

Cultures were grown for 48-52 hours at 15°C in the presence of a particular substrate. Lipid fractions were extracted for analysis as follows: Cells were pelleted by centrifugation, washed once with sterile ddH₂0, and repelleted. Pellets were vortexed with methanol; chloroform was added along with tritridecanoin (as an internal standard). The mixtures were incubated for at least one hour at room temperature or at 4°C overnight. The chloroform layer was extracted and filtered through a Whatman filter with one gram of anhydrous sodium sulfate to remove particulates and residual water. The organic solvents were evaporated at 40°C under a stream of nitrogen. The extracted lipids were then derivatized to fatty acid methyl esters (FAME) for gas chromatography analysis (GC) by adding 2 ml of 0.5 N potassium hydroxide in methanol to a closed tube. The samples were heated to 95°C to 100°C for 30 minutes and cooled to room temperature. Approximately 2 ml of 14 % boron trifluoride in methanol was added and the heating repeated. After the extracted lipid mixture cooled, 2 ml of water and 1 ml of hexane were added to extract the FAME for analysis by GC. The percent conversion was calculated by dividing the product produced by the sum of (the product produced and the substrate added) and then multiplying by 100. To calculate the oleic acid percent conversion, as no substrate was added, the total linoleic acid produced was divided by the sum of oleic acid and linoleic acid produced, then multiplying by 100. The desaturase activity results are provided in Table 1 below.

5

10

Table 1

M. alpina Desaturase Expression in Baker's Yeast

CLONE	ENZYME ACTIVITY	% CONVERSION OF SUBSTRATE
pCGR-2	Δ6	0 (18:2 to 18:3w6)
(canola Δ15	Δ15	16.3 (18:2 to 18:3w3)
desaturase)	Δ5	2.0 (20:3 to 20:4w6)
	Δ17	2.8 (20:4 to 20:5w3)
	Δ12	1.8 (18:1 to 18:2w6)
pCGR-5	Δ6	6.0
(M. alpina	Δ15	0
Ma524	Δ5	2.1
	Δ17	0
	Δ12	3.3
pCGR-7	Δ6	0
(M. alpina	Δ15	3.8
Ma648	Δ5	2.2
	Δ17	0
	Δ12	63.4

The $\Delta15$ -desaturase control clone exhibited 16.3% conversion of the substrate. The pCGR-5 clone expressing the Ma524 cDNA showed 6% conversion of the substrate to GLA, indicating that the gene encodes a $\Delta6$ -desaturase. The pCGR-7 clone expressing the Ma648 cDNA converted 63.4% conversion of the substrate to LA, indicating that the gene encodes a $\Delta12$ -desaturase. The background (non-specific conversion of substrate) was between 0-3% in these cases. We also found substrate inhibition of the activity by using different concentrations of the substrate. When substrate was added to 100 μ M, the percent conversion to product dropped compared to when substrate was added to 25 μ M (see below). Additionally, by varying the substrate concentration between 5 μ M and 200 μ M, conversion ratios were found to range between about

5% to about 75% greater. These data show that desaturases with different substrate specificities can be expressed in a heterologous system and used to produce poly-unsaturated long chain fatty acids.

5

10

15

20

Table 2 represents fatty acids of interest as a percent of the total lipid extracted from the yeast host S. cerevisiae 334 with the indicated plasmid. No glucose was present in the growth media. Affinity gas chromatography was used to separate the respective lipids. GC/MS was employed to verify the identity of the product(s). The expected product for the B. napus $\Delta 15$ -desaturase, α linolenic acid, was detected when its substrate, linoleic acid, was added exogenously to the induced yeast culture. This finding demonstrates that yeast expression of a desaturase gene can produce functional enzyme and detectable amounts of product under the current growth conditions. Both exogenously added substrates were taken up by yeast, although slightly less of the longer chain PUFA, dihomo-γ-linolenic acid (20:3), was incorporated into yeast than linoleic acid (18:2) when either was added in free form to the induced yeast cultures. γ linolenic acid was detected when linoleic acid was present during induction and expression of S. cerevisiae 334 (pCGR-5). The presence of this PUFA demonstrates $\Delta 6$ -desaturase activity from pCGR-5 (MA524). Linoleic acid, identified in the extracted lipids from expression of S. cerevisiae 334 (pCGR-7), classifies the cDNA MA648 from M. alpina as the $\Delta 12$ -desaturase.

Table 2

Fatty Acid as a Percentage of Total Lipid Extracted from Yeast

г						
10.3	7:81	Produced	0	0	0	12.2
+1.01	*I:8I	Present	4	0.7	2.4	7.1
	20:4	Produced	0	0	0	0
. 30	20:3	Incorporated Produced Present	58.4	50.4	49.9	45.7
	γ-18:3	Produced Produced	0	0	4.0	0
	α-18:3	Produced	0	5.7	0	0
	18:2	Incorporated	6.99	60.1	62.4	9:59
	Plasmid	in Yeast (enzyme)	pYES2 (control)	pCGR-2 (A15)	pCGR-5 (Δ6)	pCGR-7 (A12)

100 μM substrate added

* 18:1 is an endogenous fatty acid in yeast

Key To Tables
18:1=oleic acid
18:2=linoleic acid

 $\alpha-18:3=\alpha$ -linolenic acid

γ-18:3=γ-linolenic acid

18:4=stearidonic acid 20:3=dihomo-y-linolenic acid 20:4=arachidonic acid

\$

Example 6

Optimization of Culture Conditions

5

10

15

20

25

Table 3A shows the effect of exogenous free fatty acid substrate concentration on yeast uptake and conversion to fatty acid product as a percentage of the total yeast lipid extracted. In all instances, low amounts of exogenous substrate (1-10 µM) resulted in low fatty acid substrate uptake and product formation. Between 25 and 50 µM concentration of free fatty acid in the growth and induction media gave the highest percentage of fatty acid product formed, while the 100 µM concentration and subsequent high uptake into yeast appeared to decrease or inhibit the desaturase activity. The amount of fatty acid substrate for yeast expressing $\Delta 12$ -desaturase was similar under the same growth conditions, since the substrate, oleic acid, is an endogenous yeast fatty acid. The use of α-linolenic acid as an additional substrate for pCGR-5 (Δ6) produced the expected product, stearidonic acid (Table 3A). The feedback inhibition of high fatty acid substrate concentration was well illustrated when the percent conversion rates of the respective fatty acid substrates to their respective products were compared in Table 3B. In all cases, 100 µM substrate concentration in the growth media decreased the percent conversion to product. The uptake of α -linolenic was comparable to other PUFAs added in free form, while the $\Delta 6$ -desaturase percent conversion, 3.8-17.5%, to the product stearidonic acid was the lowest of all the substrates examined (Table 3B). The effect of media, such as YPD (rich media) versus minimal media with glucose on the conversion rate of $\Delta 12$ -desaturase was dramatic. Not only did the conversion rate for oleic to linoleic acid drop, (Table 3B) but the percent of linoleic acid formed also decreased by 11% when rich media was used for growth and induction of yeast desaturase $\Delta 12$ expression (Table 3A). The effect of media composition was also evident when glucose was present in the growth media for $\Delta 6$ -desaturase, since the percent of substrate uptake was decreased at 25 µM (Table 3A). However, the conversion rate remained the

same and percent product formed decreased for $\Delta 6$ -desaturase for in the presence of glucose.

Table 3A

Effect of Added Substrate on the Percentage of Incorporated

Substrate and Product Formed in Yeast Extracts

Plasmid	pCGR-2	PcGR-5	pCGR-5	pCGR-7
in Yeast	(Δ15)	(Δ6)	(Δ6)	(Δ 12)
Substrate/product	18:2 /α-18:3	18:2/γ-18:3	α-18:3/18:4	18:1*/18:2
l μM sub.	ND	0.9/0.7	ND	ND
10μM sub.	ND	4.2/2.4	10.4/2.2	ND
25 μM sub.	ND	11/3.7	18.2/2.7	ND _
25 μM0 sub.	36.6/7.2◊	25.1/10.30	ND ND	6.6/15.8◊
50 μM sub.	53.1/6.5◊	ND	36.2/3	10.8/13+
100 μM sub.	60.1/5.7◊	62.4/40	47.7/1.9	10/24.8

Table 3B

Effect of Substrate Concentration in Media on the Percent Conversion

of Fatty Acid Substrate to Product in Yeast Extracts

pCGR-2 (Δ15)	pCGR-5 (Δ6)	pCGR-5 (Δ6)	pCGR-7 (Δ12)
18:2 →α-18:3	18:2→y18:3	α-18:3→18:4	18:1*→18:2
ND	43.8	ND	ND
ND	36.4	17.5	ND
ND	25.2	12.9	ND
16.40	29.10	ND	70.5◊
10.90	ND	7.7	54.6 ⁺
8.70	6◊	3.8	71.3
	(Δ15) 18:2 →α-18:3 ND ND ND 16.40 10.90	(Δ15) (Δ6) $18:2 \rightarrow \alpha - 18:3$ $18:2 \rightarrow \gamma 18:3$ ND 43.8 ND 36.4 ND 25.2 16.40 29.10 10.90 ND	(Δ15) (Δ6) (Δ6) $18:2 \rightarrow \alpha - 18:3$ $18:2 \rightarrow \gamma 18:3$ $\alpha - 18:3 \rightarrow 18:4$ ND 43.8 ND ND 36.4 17.5 ND 25.2 12.9 16.40 29.10 ND 10.90 ND 7.7

[♦] no glucose in media

ND (not done)

5

10

15

20

Table 4 shows the amount of fatty acid produced by a recombinant desaturase from induced yeast cultures when different amounts of free fatty acid substrate were used. Fatty acid weight was determined since the total amount of lipid varied dramatically when the growth conditions were changed, such as the presence of glucose in the yeast growth and induction media. To better determine the conditions when the recombinant desaturase would produce the most PUFA product, the quantity of individual fatty acids were examined. The absence of glucose dramatically reduced by three fold the amount of linoleic acid produced by recombinant $\Delta 12$ -desaturase. For the $\Delta 12$ -desaturase the amount of total yeast lipid was decreased by almost half in the absence of glucose. Conversely, the presence of glucose in the yeast growth media for $\Delta 6$ -desaturase drops the γ -linolenic acid produced by almost half, while the total amount of yeast lipid produced was not changed by the presence/absence of

^{*}Yeast peptone broth (YPD)

^{* 18:1} is an endogenous yeast lipid sub. is substrate concentration

glucose. This points to a possible role for glucose as a modulator of $\Delta 6$ -desaturase activity.

Table 4

Fatty Acid Produced in µg from Yeast Extracts

Plasmid in Yeast (enzyme)	pCGR-5 (Δ6)	pCGR-5 (Δ6)	pCGR-7 (Δ12)
product	Υ-18:3	18:4	18:2*
l μM sub.	1.9	ND	ND
10 μM sub.	5.3	4.4	ND
25 μM sub.	10.3	8.7	115.7
25 μM ◊ sub.	29.6	ND	39 ◊

♦ no glucose in media

sub. is substrate concentration

ND (not done)

5

15

20

10 *18:1, the substrate, is an endogenous yeast lipid

Example 7

Distribution of PUFAs in Yeast Lipid Fractions

Table 5 illustrates the uptake of free fatty acids and their new products formed in yeast lipids as distributed in the major lipid fractions. A total lipid extract was prepared as described above. The lipid extract was separated on TLC plates, and the fractions were identified by comparison to standards. The bands were collected by scraping, and internal standards were added. The fractions were then saponified and methylated as above, and subjected to gas chromatography. The gas chromatograph calculated the amount of fatty acid by comparison to a standard. The phospholipid fraction contained the highest amount of substrate and product PUFAs for $\Delta 6$ -desaturase activity. It would appear that the substrates are accessible in the phospholipid form to the desaturases.

 $\begin{tabular}{ll} Table 5 \\ Fatty Acid Distribution in Various Yeast Lipid Fractions in μg \\ \end{tabular}$

Fatty acid fraction	Phospholipid	Diglyceride	Free Fatty Acid	Triglyceride	Cholesterol Ester
SC (pCGR-5) substrate 18:2	166.6	6.2	15	18.2	15.6
SC (pCGR-5) product γ-18:3	61.7	1.6	4.2	5.9	1.2

SC = S. cerevisiae (plasmid)

5

10

15

Example 8

Further Culture Optimization and Coexpression of $\Delta 6$ and $\Delta 12$ -desaturases

This experiment was designed to evaluate the growth and induction conditions for optimal activities of desaturases in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. A Saccharomyces cerevisiae strain (SC334) capable of producing γ -linolenic acid (GLA) was developed, to assess the feasibility of production of PUFA in yeast. The genes for $\Delta 6$ and $\Delta 12$ -desaturases from M. alpina were coexpressed in SC334. Expression of $\Delta 12$ -desaturase converted oleic acid (present in yeast) to linoleic acid. The linoleic acid was used as a substrate by the $\Delta 6$ -desaturase to produce GLA. The quantity of GLA produced ranged between 5-8% of the total fatty acids produced in SC334 cultures and the conversion rate of linoleic acid to γ -linolenic acid ranged between 30% to 50%. The induction temperature was optimized, and the effect of changing host strain and upstream promoter sequences on expression of $\Delta 6$ and $\Delta 12$ (MA 524 and MA 648 respectively) desaturase genes was also determined.

20

Plasmid Construction

5

20

25

The cloning of pCGR5 as well as pCGR7 has been discussed above. To construct pCGR9a and pCGR9b, the $\Delta 6$ and $\Delta 12$ -desaturase genes were amplified using the following sets of primers. The primers pRDS1 and 3 had Xhol site and primers pRDS2 and 4 had Xbal site (indicated in bold). These primer sequences are presented as SEQ ID NO:15-18.

I. Δ6-desaturase amplification primers

- a. pRDS1 TAC CAA CTC GAG AAA ATG GCT GCT CCC AGT GTG AGG
- 10 b. pRDS2 AAC TGA TCT AGA TTA CTG CGC CTT ACC CAT CTT GGA GGC
 - II. $\Delta 12$ -desaturase amplification primers
 - a. pRDS3 TAC CAA CTC GAG AAA ATG GCA CCT CCC AAC ACT ATC GAT
- b. pRDS4 AAC TGA TCT AGA TTA CTT CTT GAA AAA GAC CAC GTC TCC

The pCGR5 and pCGR7 constructs were used as template DNA for amplification of $\Delta 6$ and $\Delta 12$ -desaturase genes, respectively. The amplified products were digested with Xbal and XhoI to create "sticky ends". The PCR amplified $\Delta 6$ -desaturase with XhoI-Xbal ends as cloned into pCGR7, which was also cut with Xho-I-Xbal. This procedure placed the $\Delta 6$ -desaturase behind the $\Delta 12$ -desaturase, under the control of an inducible promoter GAL1. This construct was designated pCGR9a. Similarly, to construct pCGR9b, the $\Delta 12$ -desaturase with XhoI-XbaI ends was cloned in the XhoI-XbaI sites of pCGR5. In pCGR9b the $\Delta 12$ -desaturase was behind the $\Delta 6$ -desaturase gene, away from the GAL promoter.

To construct pCGR10, the vector pRS425, which contains the constitutive Glyceraldehyde 3-Phosphate Dehydrogenase (GPD) promoter, was digested with BamHl and pCGR5 was digested with BamHl-Xhol to release the

 $\Delta 6$ -desaturase gene. This $\Delta 6$ -desaturase fragment and BamHl cut pRS425 were filled using Klenow Polymerase to create blunt ends and ligated, resulting in pCGR10a and pCGR10b containing the $\Delta 6$ -desaturase gene in the sense and antisense orientation, respectively. To construct pCGR11 and pCGR12, the $\Delta 6$ and $\Delta 12$ -desaturase genes were isolated from pCGR5 and pCGR7, respectively, using an EcoRl-XhoI double digest. The EcoRl-XhoI fragments of $\Delta 6$ and $\Delta 12$ -desaturases were cloned into the pYX242 vector digested with EcoRl-XhoI. The pYX242 vector has the promoter of TPI (a yeast housekeeping gene), which allows constitutive expression.

10 Yeast Transformation and Expression

Different combinations of pCGR5, pCGR7, pCGR9a, pCGR9b, pCGR10a, pCGR11 and pCGR12 were introduced into various host strains of *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*. Transformation was done using PEG/LiAc protocol (Methods in Enzymology Vol. 194 (1991): 186-187). Transformants were selected by plating on synthetic media lacking the appropriate amino acid. The pCGR5, pCGR7, pCGR9a and pCGR9b can be selected on media lacking uracil. The pCGR10, pCGR11 and pCGR12 constructs can be selected on media lacking leucine. Growth of cultures and fatty acid analysis was performed as in Example 5 above.

20 Production of GLA

5

15

Production of GLA requires the expression of two enzymes (the $\Delta 6$ and $\Delta 12$ -desaturases), which are absent in yeast. To express these enzymes at optimum levels the following constructs or combinations of constructs, were introduced into various host strains:

- 25 1) pCGR9a/SC334
 - 2) pCGR9b/SC334
 - 3) pCGR10a and pCGR7/SC334
 - 4) pCGR11 and pCGR7/SC334
 - 5) pCGR12 and pCGR5/SC334

- 6) pCGR10a and pCGR7/DBY746
- 7) pCGR10a and pCGR7/DBY746

5

10

15

20

25

30

The pCGR9a construct has both the $\Delta 6$ and $\Delta 12$ -desaturase genes under the control of an inducible GAL promoter. The SC334 host cells transformed with this construct did not show any GLA accumulation in total fatty acids (Fig. 6A and B, lane 1). However, when the $\Delta 6$ and $\Delta 12$ -desaturase genes were individually controlled by the GAL promoter, the control constructs were able to express $\Delta 6$ - and $\Delta 12$ -desaturase, as evidenced by the conversion of their respective substrates to products. The $\Delta 12$ -desaturase gene in pCGR9a was expressed as evidenced by the conversion of $18:1\omega 9$ to $18:2\omega 6$ in pCGR9a/SC334, while the $\Delta 6$ -desaturase gene was not expressed/active, because the $18:2\omega 6$ was not being converted to $18:3\omega 6$ (Fig. 6A and B, lane 1).

The pCGR9b construct also had both the $\Delta 6$ and $\Delta 12$ -desaturase genes under the control of the GAL promoter but in an inverse order compared to pCGR9a. In this case, very little GLA (<1%) was seen in pCGR9b/SC334 cultures. The expression of $\Delta 12$ -desaturase was also very low, as evidenced by the low percentage of $18:2\omega 6$ in the total fatty acids (Fig. 6A and B, lane 1).

To test if expressing both enzymes under the control of independent promoters would increase GLA production, the $\Delta 6$ -desaturase gene was cloned into the pRS425 vector. The construct of pCGR10a has the $\Delta 6$ -desaturase in the correct orientation, under control of constitutive GPD promoter. The pCGR10b has the $\Delta 6$ -desaturase gene in the inverse orientation, and serves as the negative control. The pCGR10a/SC334 cells produced significantly higher levels of GLA (5% of the total fatty acids, Fig. 6, lane 3), compared to pCGR9a. Both the $\Delta 6$ and $\Delta 12$ -desaturase genes were expressed at high level because the conversion of $18:1\omega 9 \rightarrow 18:2\omega 6$ was 65%, while the conversion of $18:2\omega 6 \rightarrow 18:3\omega 6$ ($\Delta 6$ -desaturase) was 30% (Fig. 6, lane 3). As expected, the negative control pCGR10b/SC334 did not show any GLA.

To further optimize GLA production, the $\Delta 6$ and $\Delta 12$ genes were introduced into the pYX242 vector, creating pCGR11 and pCGR12

respectively. The pYX242 vector allows for constitutive expression by the TP1 promoter (Alber, T. and Kawasaki, G. (1982). *J. Mol. & Appl. Genetics* 1: 419). The introduction of pCGR11 and pCGR7 in SC334 resulted in approximately 8% of GLA in total fatty acids of SC334. The rate of conversion of 18:1ω9→ 18:2ω6 and 18:2ω6 → 18:3ω6 was approximately 50% and 44% respectively (Fig. 6A and B, lane 4). The presence of pCGR12 and pCGR5 in SC334 resulted in 6.6% GLA in total fatty acids with a conversion rate of approximately 50% for both 18:1ω9 to 18:2ω6 and 18:2ω6 to 18:3ω6, respectively (Fig. 6A and B, lane 5). Thus although the quantity of GLA in total fatty acids was higher in the pCGR11/pCGR7 combination of constructs, the conversion rates of substrate to product were better for the pCGR12/pCGR5 combination.

5

10

15

20

25

To determine if changing host strain would increase GLA production, pCGR10a and pCGR7 were introduced into the host strain BJ1995 and DBY746 (obtained from the Yeast Genetic Stock Centre, 1021 Donner Laboratory, Berkeley, CA 94720. The genotype of strain DBY746 is Mat α , his3- Δ 1, leu2-3, leu2-112, ura3-32, trp1-289, gal). The results are shown in Fig. 7. Changing host strain to BJ1995 did not improve the GLA production, because the quantity of GLA was only 1.31% of total fatty acids and the conversion rate of 18:1 ω 9 \rightarrow 18:2 ω 6 was approximately 17% in BJ1995. No GLA was observed in DBY746 and the conversion of 18:1 ω 9 \rightarrow 18:2 ω 6 was very low (<1% in control) suggesting that a cofactor required for the expression of Δ 12-desaturase might be missing in DB746 (Fig. 7, lane 2).

To determine the effect of temperature on GLA production, SC334 cultures containing pCGR10a and pCGR7 were grown at 15°C and 30°C. Higher levels of GLA were found in cultures grown and induced at 15°C than those in cultures grown at 30°C (4.23% vs. 1.68%). This was due to a lower conversion rate of $18:2\omega6 \rightarrow 18:3\omega6$ at 30°C (11.6% vs. 29% in 15°C) cultures, despite a higher conversion of $18:1\omega9 \rightarrow 18:2\omega6$ (65% vs. 60% at 30°C (Fig.

8). These results suggest that $\Delta 12$ - and $\Delta 6$ -desaturases may have different optimal expression temperatures.

Of the various parameters examined in this study, temperature of growth, yeast host strain and media components had the most significant impact on the expression of desaturase, while timing of substrate addition and concentration of inducer did not significantly affect desaturase expression.

5

These data show that two DNAs encoding desaturases that can convert LA to GLA or oleic acid to LA can be isolated from *Mortierella alpina* and can be expressed, either individually or in combination, in a heterologous system and used to produce poly-unsaturated long chain fatty acids. Exemplified is the production of GLA from oleic acid by expression of $\Delta 12$ - and $\Delta 6$ -desaturases in yeast.

10

Example 9

Identification of Homologues to M. alpina $\Delta 5$ and $\Delta 6$ desaturases

A nucleic acid sequence that encodes a putative $\Delta 5$ desaturase was identified through a TBLASTN search of the expressed sequence tag databases through NCBI using amino acids 100-446 of Ma29 as a query. The truncated portion of the Ma29 sequence was used to avoid picking up homologies based on the cytochrome b5 portion at the N-terminus of the desaturase. The deduced amino acid sequence of an est from *Dictyostelium discoideum* (accession # C25549) shows very significant homology to Ma29 and lesser, but still significant homology to Ma524. The DNA sequence is presented as SEQ ID NO:19. The amino acid sequence is presented as SEQ ID NO:20.

20

15

Example 10

Identification of M. alpina $\Delta 5$ and $\Delta 6$ homologues in other PUFA-producing organisms

25

To look for desaturases involved in PUFA production, a cDNA library was constructed from total RNA isolated from *Phaeodactylum tricornutum*. A plasmid-based cDNA library was constructed in pSPORT1 (GIBCO-BRL)

following manufacturer's instructions using a commercially available kit (GIBCO-BRL). Random cDNA clones were sequenced and nucleic acid sequences that encode putative $\Delta 5$ or $\Delta 6$ desaturases were identified through BLAST search of the databases and comparison to Ma29 and Ma524 sequences.

5

One clone was identified from the *Phaeodactylum* library with homology to Ma29 and Ma524; it is called 144-011-B12. The DNA sequence is presented as SEQ ID NO:21. The amino acid sequence is presented as SEQ ID NO:22.

Example 11

10

Identification of M. alpina Δ5 and Δ6 homologues in other PUFA-producing organisms

To look for desaturases involved in PUFA production, a cDNA library was constructed from total RNA isolated from *Schizochytrium* species. A plasmid-based cDNA library was constructed in pSPORT1 (GIBCO-BRL) following manufacturer's instructions using a commercially available kit (GIBCO-BRL). Random cDNA clones were sequenced and nucleic acid sequences that encode putative $\Delta 5$ or $\Delta 6$ desaturases were identified through BLAST search of the databases and comparison to Ma29 and Ma524 sequences.

20

25

15

One clone was identified from the *Schizochytrium* library with homology to Ma29 and Ma524; it is called 81-23-C7. This clone contains a ~1 kb insert. Partial sequence was obtained from each end of the clone using the universal forward and reverse sequencing primers. The DNA sequence from the forward primer is presented as SEQ ID NO:23. The peptide sequence is presented as SEQ ID NO:24. The DNA sequence from the reverse primer is presented as SEQ ID NO:25. The amino acid sequence from the reverse primer is presented as SEQ ID NO:26.

Example 12

Human Desaturase Gene Sequences

Human desaturase gene sequences potentially involved in long chain polyunsaturated fatty acid biosynthesis were isolated based on homology between the human cDNA sequences and *Mortierella alpina* desaturase gene sequences. The three conserved "histidine boxes" known to be conserved among membrane-bound desaturases were found. As with some other membrane-bound desaturases the final HXXHH histidine box motif was found to be QXXHH. The amino acid sequence of the putative human desaturases exhibited homology to M. alpina $\Delta 5$, $\Delta 6$, $\Delta 9$, and $\Delta 12$ desaturases.

5

10

15

20

25

30

The *M. alpina* Δ5 desaturase and Δ6 desaturase cDNA sequences were used to search the LifeSeq database of Incyte Pharmaceuticals, Inc., Palo Alto, California 94304. The Δ5 desaturase sequence was divided into fragments; 1) amino acid no. 1-150, 2) amino acid no. 151-300, and 3) amino acid no. 301-446. The Δ6 desaturase sequence was divided into three fragments; 1) amino acid no. 1-150, 2) amino acid no. 151-300, and 3) amino acid no. 301-457. These polypeptide fragments were searched against the database using the "tblastn" algorithm. This alogarithm compares a protein query sequence against a nucleotide sequence database dynamically translated in all six reading frames (both strands).

The polypeptide fragments 2 and 3 of *M. alpina* $\Delta 5$ and $\Delta 6$ have homologies with the CloneID sequences as outlined in Table 6. The CloneID represents an individual sequence from the Incyte LifeSeq database. After the "tblastn" results have been reviewed, Clone Information was searched with the default settings of Stringency of >=50, and Productscore <=100 for different CloneID numbers. The Clone Information Results displayed the information including the ClusterID, CloneID, Library, HitID, Hit Description. When selected, the ClusterID number displayed the clone information of all the clones that belong in that ClusterID. The Assemble command assembles all of the CloneID which comprise the ClusterID. The following default settings were

used for GCG (Genetics Computer Group, University of Wisconsin Biotechnology Center, Madison, Wisconsin 53705) Assembly:

Word Size: 7

5 Minimum Overlap: 14

Stringency: 0.8

Minimum Identity: 14

Maximum Gap: 10

Gap Weight: 8

10 Length Weight:

15

20

25

2

GCG Assembly Results displayed the contigs generated on the basis of sequence information within the CloneID. A contig is an alignment of DNA sequences based on areas of homology among these sequences. A new sequence (consensus sequence) was generated based on the aligned DNA sequences within a contig. The contig containing the CloneID was identified, and the ambiguous sites of the consensus sequence was edited based on the alignment of the CloneIDs (see SEQ ID NO:27 - SEQ ID NO:32) to generate the best possible sequence. The procedure was repeated for all six CloneID listed in Table 6. This produced five unique contigs. The edited consensus sequences of the 5 contigs were imported into the Sequencher software program (Gene Codes Corporation, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48 105). These consensus sequences were assembled. The contig 2511785 overlaps with contig 3506132, and this new contig was called 2535 (SEQ ID NO:33). The contigs from the Sequencher program were copied into the Sequence Analysis software package of GCG.

Each contig was translated in all six reading frames into protein sequences. The M. alpina $\Delta 5$ (MA29) and $\Delta 6$ (MA524) sequences were compared with each of the translated contigs using the FastA search (a Pearson

and Lipman search for similarity between a query sequence and a group of sequences of the same type (nucleic acid or protein)). Homology among these sequences suggest the open reading frames of each contig. The homology among the *M. alpina* Δ5 and Δ6 to contigs 2535 and 3854933 were utilized to create the final contig called 253538a. Figure 13 is the FastA match of the final contig 253538a and MA29, and Figure 14 is the FastA match of the final contig 253538a and MA524. The DNA sequences for the various contigs are presented in SEQ ID NO:27 -SEQ ID NO:33 The various peptide sequences are shown in SEQ ID NO:34 - SEQ ID NO: 40.

10

5

Although the open reading frame was generated by merging the two contigs, the contig 2535 shows that there is a unique sequence in the beginning of this contig which does not match with the contig 3854933. Therefore, it is possible that these contigs were generated from independent desaturase like human genes.

15

The contig 253538a contains an open reading frame encoding 432 amino acids. It starts with Gln (CAG) and ends with the stop codon (TGA). The contig 253538a aligns with both M. alpina $\Delta 5$ and $\Delta 6$ sequences, suggesting that it could be either of the desaturases, as well as other known desaturases which share homology with each other. The individual contigs listed in Table 18, as well as the intermediate contig 2535 and the final contig 253538a can be utilized to isolate the complete genes for human desaturases.

20

Uses of the human desaturases

These human sequences can be express in yeast and plants utilizing the procedures described in the preceding examples. For expression in mammalian cells transgenic animals, these genes may provide superior codon bias.

25

In addition, these sequences can be used to isolate related desaturase genes from other organisms.

Table 6

Sections of the	Clone ID from LifeSeq Database	Keyword
Desaturases		-

151-300 Δ5	3808675	fatty acid desaturase
301-446 Δ5	354535	Δ6
151-300 Δ6	3448789	Δ6
151-300 Δ6	1362863	Δ6
151-300 Δ6	2394760	Δ6
301-457 Δ6	3350263	Δ6

Example 13

I. INFANT FORMULATIONS

A. Isomil® Soy Formula with Iron.

Usage: As a beverage for infants, children and adults with an allergy or sensitivity to cow's milk. A feeding for patients with disorders for which lactose should be avoided: lactase deficiency, lactose intolerance and galactosemia.

Features:

10

- Soy protein isolate to avoid symptoms of cow's-milk-protein allergy or sensitivity
- Lactose-free formulation to avoid lactose-associated diarrhea
- Low osmolaity (240 mOsm/kg water) to reduce risk of osmotic diarrhea.

15

- Dual carbohydrates (corn syrup and sucrose) designed to enhance carbohydrate absorption and reduce the risk of exceeding the absorptive capacity of the damaged gut.
- 1.8 mg of Iron (as ferrous sulfate) per 100 Calories to help prevent iron deficiency.

20

- Recommended levels of vitamins and minerals.
- Vegetable oils to provide recommended levels of essential fatty acids.
- Milk-white color, milk-like consistency and pleasant aroma.

Ingredients: (Pareve, ®) 85% water, 4.9% corn syrup, 2.6% sugar (sucrose), 2.1% soy oil, 1.9% soy protein isolate, 1.4% coconut oil, 0.15% calcium citrate, 0.11 % calcium phosphate tribasic, potassium citrate, potassium phosphate monobasic, potassium chloride, mono- and disglycerides, soy lecithin, carrageenan, ascorbic acid, L-methionine, magnesium chloride, potassium phosphate dibasic, sodium chloride, choline chloride, taurine, ferrous sulfate, m-inositol, alpha-tocopheryl acetate, zinc sulfate, L-carnitine, niacinamide, calcium pantothenate, cupric sulfate, vitamin A palmitate, thiamine chloride hydrochloride, riboflavin, pyridoxine hydrochloride, folic acid, manganese sulfate, potassium iodide, phylloquinone, biotin, sodium selenite, vitamin D₃ and cyanocobalamin.

B. Isomil® DF Soy Formula For Diarrhea.

Usage: As a short-term feeding for the dietary management of diarrhea in infants and toddlers.

15 Features:

5

10

20

25

- First infant formula to contain added dietary fiber from soy fiber specifically for diarrhea management.
- Clinically shown to reduce the duration of loose, watery stools during mild to severe diarrhea in infants.
- Nutritionally complete to meet the nutritional needs of the infant.
- Soy protein isolate with added L-methionine meets or exceeds an infant's requirement for all essential amino acids.
- Lactose-free formulation to avoid lactose-associated diarrhea.
- Low osmolality (240 mOsm/kg water) to reduce the risk of osmotic diarrhea.
- Dual carbohydrates (corn syrup and sucrose) designed to enhance carbohydrate absorption and reduce the risk of exceeding the absorptive capacity of the damaged gut.

 Meets or exceeds the vitamin and mineral levels recommended by the Committee on Nutrition of the American Academy of Pediatrics and required by the Infant Formula Act.

- 1.8 mg of iron (as ferrous sulfate) per 100 Calories to help prevent iron deficiency.
- Vegetable oils to provide recommended levels of essential fatty acids.

Ingredients: (Pareve, ®) 86% water, 4.8% corn syrup, 2.5% sugar (sucrose), 2.1% soy oil, 2.0% soy protein isolate, 1.4% coconut oil, 0.77% soy fiber, 0.12% calcium citrate, 0.11 % calcium phosphate tribasic, 0.10% potassium citrate, potassium chloride, potassium phosphate monobasic, monoand disglycerides, soy lecithin, carrageenan, magnesium chloride, ascorbic acid, L-methionine, potassium phosphate dibasic, sodium chloride, choline chloride, taurine, ferrous sulfate, m-inositol, alpha-tocopheryl acetate, zinc sulfate, L-carnitine, niacinamide, calcium pantothenate, cupric sulfate, vitamin A palmitate, thiamine chloride hydrochloride, riboflavin, pyridoxine hydrochloride, folic acid, manganese sulfate, potassium iodide, phylloquinone, biotin, sodium selenite, vitamin D₃ and cyanocobalamin.

C. Isomil® SF Sucrose-Free Soy Formula With Iron.

Usage: As a beverage for infants, children and adults with an allergy or sensitivity to cow's-milk protein or an intolerance to sucrose. A feeding for patients with disorders for which lactose and sucrose should be avoided.

Features:

5

10

15

20

25

- Soy protein isolate to avoid symptoms of cow's-milk-protein allergy or sensitivity.
- Lactose-free formulation to avoid lactose-associated diarrhea (carbohydrate source is Polycose® Glucose Polymers).
- Sucrose free for the patient who cannot tolerate sucrose.

 Low osmolality (180 mOsm/kg water) to reduce risk of osmotic diarrhea.

- 1.8 mg of iron (as ferrous sulfate) per 100 Calories to help prevent iron deficiency.
- Recommended levels of vitamins and minerals.

5

10

15

20

25

30

- Vegetable oils to provide recommended levels of essential fatty acids.
- Milk-white color, milk-like consistency and pleasant aroma.

Ingredients: (Pareve, ©) 75% water, 11.8% hydrolized cornstarch, 4.1% soy oil, 4.1% soy protein isolate, 2.8% coconut oil, 1.0% modified cornstarch, 0.38% calcium phosphate tribasic, 0.17% potassium citrate, 0.13% potassium chloride, mono- and disglycerides, soy lecithin, magnesium chloride, abscorbic acid, L-methionine, calcium carbonate, sodium chloride, choline chloride, carrageenan, taurine, ferrous sulfate, m-inositol, alpha-tocopheryl acetate, zinc sulfate, L-carnitine, niacinamide, calcium pantothenate, cupric sulfate, vitamin A palmitate, thiamine chloride hydrochloride, riboflavin, pyridoxine hydrochloride, folic acid, manganese sulfate, potassium iodide, phylloquinone, biotin, sodium selenite, vitamin D₃ and cyanocobalamin

D. Isomil® 20 Soy Formula With Iron Ready To Feed,20 Cal/fl oz.

Usage: When a soy feeding is desired.

Ingredients: (Pareve, ©) 85% water, 4.9% corn syrup, 2.6% sugar (sucrose), 2.1% soy oil, 1.9% soy protein isolate, 1.4% coconut oil, 0.15% calcium citrate, 0.11% calcium phosphate tribasic, potassium citrate, potassium phosphate monobasic, potassium chloride, mono- and disglycerides, soy lecithin, carrageenan, abscorbic acid, L-methionine, magnesium chloride, potassium phosphate dibasic, sodium chloride, choline chloride, taurine, ferrous sulfate, m-inositol, alpha-tocopheryl acetate, zinc sulfate, L-carnitine, niacinamide, calcium pantothenate, cupric sulfate, vitamin A palmitate, thiamine chloride hydrochloride, riboflavin, pyridoxine hydrochloride, folic

acid, manganese sulfate, potassium iodide, phylloquinone, biotin, sodium selenite, vitamin D₃ and cyanocobalamin

E. Similac® Infant Formula

Usage: When an infant formula is needed: if the decision is made to discontinue breastfeeding before age 1 year, if a supplement to breastfeeding is needed or as a routine feeding if breastfeeding is not adopted.

Features:

5

10

15

20

25

- Protein of appropriate quality and quantity for good growth;
 heat-denatured, which reduces the risk of milk-associated enteric blood loss.
- Fat from a blend of vegetable oils (doubly homogenized), providing essential linoleic acid that is easily absorbed.
- Carbohydrate as lactose in proportion similar to that of human milk.
- Low renal solute load to minimize stress on developing organs.
- Powder, Concentrated Liquid and Ready To Feed forms.

Ingredients: (®-D) Water, nonfat milk, lactose, soy oil, coconut oil, mono- and diglycerides, soy lecithin, abscorbic acid, carrageenan, choline chloride, taurine, m-inositol, alpha-tocopheryl acetate, zinc sulfate, niacinamid, ferrous sulfate, calcium pantothenate, cupric sulfate, vitamin A palmitate, thiamine chloride hydrochloride, riboflavin, pyridoxine hydrochloride, folic acid, manganese sulfate, phylloquinone, biotin, sodium selenite, vitamin D₃ and cyanocobalamin.

F. Similac® NeoCare Premature Infant Formula With Iron

Usage: For premature infants' special nutritional needs after hospital discharge. Similac NeoCare is a nutritionally complete formula developed to provide premature infants with extra calories, protein, vitamins and minerals needed to promote catch-up growth and support development.

Features:

5

10

15

20

25

• Reduces the need for caloric and vitamin supplementation. More calories (22 Cal/fl oz) then standard term formulas (20 Cal/fl oz).

- Highly absorbed fat blend, with medium-chain triglycerides (MCT oil) to help meet the special digestive needs of premature infants.
- Higher levels of protein, vitamins and minerals per 100 Calories to extend the nutritional support initiated in-hospital.
- More calcium and phosphorus for improved bone mineralization.

Ingredients: @-D Corn syrup solids, nonfat milk, lactose, whey protein concentrate, soy oil, high-oleic safflower oil, fractionated coconut oil (medium-chain triglycerides), coconut oil, potassium citrate, calcium phosphate tribasic, calcium carbonate, ascorbic acid, magnesium chloride, potassium chloride, sodium chloride, taurine, ferrous sulfate, m-inositol, choline chloride, ascorbyl palmitate, L-carnitine, alpha-tocopheryl acetate, zinc sulfate, niacinamide, mixed tocopherols, sodium citrate, calcium pantothenate, cupric sulfate, thiamine chloride hydrochloride, vitamin A palmitate, beta carotene, riboflavin, pyridoxine hydrochloride, folic acid, manganese sulfate, phylloquinone, biotin, sodium selenite, vitamin D₃ and cyanocobalamin.

G. Similac Natural Care Low-Iron Human Milk Fortifier Ready To Use, 24 Cal/fl oz.

Usage: Designed to be mixed with human milk or to be fed alternatively with human milk to low-birth-weight infants.

Ingredients: [®]-D Water, nonfat milk, hydrolyzed cornstarch, lactose, fractionated coconut oil (medium-chain triglycerides), whey protein concentrate, soil oil, coconut oil, calcium phosphate tribasic, potassium citrate, magnesium chloride, sodium citrate, ascorbic acid, calcium carbonate, monoand diglycerides, soy lecithin, carrageenan, choline chloride, m-inositol, taurine, niacinamide, L-carnitine, alpha tocopheryl acetate, zinc sulfate, potassium chloride, calcium pantothenate, ferrous sulfate, cupric sulfate, riboflavin, vitamin A palmitate, thiamine chloride hydrochloride, pyridoxine

hydrochloride, biotin, folic acid, manganese sulfate, phylloquinone, vitamin D₃, sodium selenite and cyanocobalamin.

Various PUFAs of this invention can be substituted and/or added to the infant formulae described above and to other infant formulae known to those in the art...

II. NUTRITIONAL FORMULATIONS

A. ENSURE®

5

10

Usage: ENSURE is a low-residue liquid food designed primarily as an oral nutritional supplement to be used with or between meals or, in appropriate amounts, as a meal replacement. ENSURE is lactose- and gluten-free, and is suitable for use in modified diets, including low-cholesterol diets. Although it is primarily an oral supplement, it can be fed by tube.

Patient Conditions:

- For patients on modified diets
- For elderly patients at nutrition risk
 - For patients with involuntary weight loss
 - For patients recovering from illness or surgery
 - For patients who need a low-residue diet

Ingredients:

©-D Water, Sugar (Sucrose), Maltodextrin (Corn), Calcium and Sodium Caseinates, High-Oleic Safflower Oil, Soy Protein Isolate, Soy Oil, Canola Oil, Potassium Citrate, Calcium Phosphate Tribasic, Sodium Citrate, Magnesium Chloride, Magnesium Phosphate Dibasic, Artificial Flavor, Sodium Chloride, Soy Lecithin, Choline Chloride, Ascorbic Acid, Carrageenan, Zinc Sulfate, Ferrous Sulfate, Alpha-Tocopheryl Acetate, Gellan Gum, Niacinamide, Calcium Pantothenate, Manganese Sulfate, Cupric Sulfate, Vitamin A Palmitate, Thiamine Chloride Hydrochloride, Pyridoxine Hydrochloride, Riboflavin, Folic Acid, Sodium Molybdate, Chromium Chloride, Biotin, Potassium Iodide, Sodium Selenate.

B. ENSURE® BARS

Usage: ENSURE BARS are complete, balanced nutrition for supplemental use between or with meals. They provide a delicious, nutrient-rich alternative to other snacks. ENSURE BARS contain <1 g lactose/bar, and Chocolate Fudge Brownie flavor is gluten-free. (Honey Graham Crunch flavor contains gluten.)

Patient Conditions:

- For patients who need extra calories, protein, vitamins and minerals
- Especially useful for people who do not take in enough calories and nutrients
 - For people who have the ability to chew and swallow
 - Not to be used by anyone with a peanut allergy or any type of allergy to nuts.

15 Ingredients:

20

5

Honey Graham Crunch -- High-Fructose Corn Syrup, Soy Protein
Isolate, Brown Sugar, Honey, Maltodextrin (Corn), Crisp Rice (Milled Rice,
Sugar [Sucrose], Salt [Sodium Chloride] and Malt), Oat Bran, Partially
Hydrogenated Cottonseed and Soy Oils, Soy Polysaccharide, Glycerine, Whey
Protein Concentrate, Polydextrose, Fructose, Calcium Caseinate, Cocoa
Powder, Artificial Flafors, Canola Oil, High-Oleic Safflower Oil, Nonfat Dry
Milk, Whey Powder, Soy Lecithin and Corn Oil. Manufactured in a facility that
processes nuts.

Vitamins and Minerals:

25 Calcium Phosphate Tribasic, Potassium Phosphate Dibasic, Magnesium Oxide, Salt (Sodium Chloride), Potassium Chloride, Ascorbic Acid, Ferric Orthophosphate, Alpha-Tocopheryl Acetate, Niacinamide, Zinc Oxide, Calcium Pantothenate, Copper Gluconate, Manganese Sulfate, Riboflavin, Beta-Carotene, Pyridoxine Hydrochloride, Thiamine Mononitrate, Folic Acid, Biotin,

Chromium Chloride, Potassium Iodide, Sodium Selenate, Sodium Molybdate, Phylloquinone, Vitamin D₃ and Cyanocobalamin.

Protein:

Honey Graham Crunch - The protein source is a blend of soy protein isolate and milk proteins.

Soy protein isolate	74%
Milk proteins	26%

Fat:

5

Honey Graham Crunch - The fat source is a blend of partially
hydrogenated cottonseed and soybean, canola, high oleic safflower, and corn
oils, and soy lecithin.

	Partially hydrogenated cottonseed and soybean oil		76%
	Canola-oil	8%	
	High-oleic safflower oil	8%	
15	Corn oil	4%	
	Soy lecithin	4%	

Carbohydrate:

Honey Graham Crunch - The carbohydrate source is a combination of high-fructose corn syrup, brown sugar, maltodextrin, honey, crisp rice, glycerine, soy polysaccharide, and out bron

24%

20	glycerine, soy polysaccharide, and oat bran.

High-fructose corn syrup

	Brown sugar	21%
	Maltodextrin	12%
	Honey	11%
25	Crisp rice	9%
	Glycerine	9%
	Soy polysaccharide	7%
	Oat bran	7% \

C. ENSURE® HIGH PROTEIN

Usage: ENSURE HIGH PROTEIN is a concentrated, high-protein liquid food designed for people who require additional calories, protein, vitamins, and minerals in their diets. It can be used as an oral nutritional supplement with or between meals or, in appropriate amounts, as a meal replacement. ENSURE HIGH PROTEIN is lactose- and gluten-free, and is suitable for use by people recovering from general surgery or hip fractures and by patients at risk for pressure ulcers.

Patient Conditions

• For patients who require additional calories, protein, vitamins, and minerals, such as patients recovering from general surgery or hip fractures, patients at risk for pressure ulcers, and patients on low-cholesterol diets

Features-

5

- Low in saturated fat
- Contains 6 g of total fat and < 5 mg of cholesterol per serving
 - Rich, creamy taste
 - Excellent source of protein, calcium, and other essential vitamins and minerals
 - For low-cholesterol diets
- Lactose-free, easily digested

Ingredients:

25

Vanilla Supreme: -@-D Water, Sugar (Sucrose), Maltodextrin (Corn), Calcium and Sodium Caseinates, High-Oleic Safflower Oil, Soy Protein Isolate, Soy Oil, Canola Oil, Potassium Citrate, Calcium Phosphate Tribasic, Sodium Citrate, Magnesium Chloride, Magnesium Phosphate Dibasic, Artificial Flavor, Sodium Chloride, Soy Lecithin, Choline Chloride, Ascorbic Acid, Carrageenan, Zinc Sulfate, Ferrous Suffate, Alpha-Tocopheryl Acetate, Gellan Gum, Niacinamide, Calcium Pantothenate, Manganese Sulfate, Cupric Sulfate, Vitamin A Palmitate, Thiamine Chloride Hydrochloride, Pyridoxine Hydrochloride,

Riboflavin, Folio Acid, Sodium Motybdate, Chromium Chloride, Biotin, Potassium Iodide, Sodium Selenate, Phylloquinone, Vitamin D.3 and Cyanocobalarnin.

Protein:

The protein source is a blend of two high-biologic-value proteins: casein and soy.

Sodium and calcium caseinates 85%

Soy protein isolate 15%

Fat:

The fat source is a blend of three oils: high-oleic safflower, canola, and soy.

High-oleic safflower oil 40%

Canola oil 30%

Soy oil 30%

The level of fat in ENSURE HIGH PROTEIN meets American Heart

Association (AHA) guidelines. The 6 grams of fat in ENSURE HIGH

PROTEIN represent 24% of the total calories, with 2.6% of the fat being from saturated fatty acids and 7.9% from polyunsaturated fatty acids. These values are within the AHA guidelines of ≤ 30% of total calories from fat, < 1 0% of the calories from saturated fatty acids, and ≤ 1 0% of total calories from polyunsaturated fatty acids.

Carbohydrate:

25

ENSURE HIGH PROTEIN contains a combination of maltodextrin and sucrose. The mild sweetness and flavor variety (vanilla supreme, chocolate royal, wild berry, and banana), plus VARI-FLAVORSO® Flavor Pacs in pecan, cherry, strawberry, lemon, and orange, help to prevent flavor fatigue and aid in patient compliance.

Vanilla and other nonchocolate flavors

Sucrose 60%

Maltodextrin 40%

Chocolate

Sucrose 70%

Maltodextrin 30%

5

10

25

D. ENSURE ® LIGHT

Usage: ENSURE LIGHT is a low-fat liquid food designed for use as an oral nutritional supplement with or between meals. ENSURE LIGHT is lactose- and gluten-free, and is suitable for use in modified diets, including low-cholesterol diets.

Patient Conditions:

- For normal-weight or overweight patients who need extra nutrition in a supplement that contains 50% less fat and 20% fewer calories than ENSURE
- For healthy adults who don't eat right and need extra nutrition

15 Features:

- Low in fat and saturated fat
- Contains 3 g of total fat per serving and < 5 mg cholesterol
- Rich, creamy taste
- Excellent source of calcium and other essential vitamins and minerals
- For low-cholesterol diets
 - Lactose-free, easily digested

Ingredients:

French Vanilla: [®]-D Water, Maltodextrin (Corn), Sugar (Sucrose), Calcium Caseinate, High-Oleic Safflower Oil, Canola Oil, Magnesium Chloride, Sodium Citrate, Potassium Citrate, Potassium Phosphate Dibasic, Magnesium Phosphate Dibasic, Natural and Artificial Flavor, Calcium Phosphate Tribasic, Cellulose Gel, Choline Chloride, Soy Lecithin, Carrageenan, Salt (Sodium Chloride),

Ascorbic Acid, Cellulose Gum, Ferrous Sulfate, Alpha-Tocopheryl Acetate, Zinc Sulfate, Niacinamide, Manganese Sulfate, Calcium Pantothenate, Cupric Sulfate, Thiamine Chloride Hydrochloride, Vitamin A Palmitate, Pyridoxine Hydrochloride, Riboflavin, Chromium Chloride, Folic Acid, Sodium

Molybdate, Biotin, Potassium Iodide, Sodium Selenate, Phylloquinone, Vitamin D₃ and Cyanocobalamin.

Protein:

The protein source is calcium caseinate.

Calcium caseinate

100%

10 Fat

5

The fat source is a blend of two oils: high-oleic safflower and canola.

High-oleic safflower oil

70%

Canola oil

30%

The level of fat in ENSURE LIGHT meets American Heart Association

(AHA) guidelines. The 3 grams of fat in ENSURE LIGHT represent 13.5% of the total calories, with 1.4% of the fat being from saturated fatty acids and 2.6% from polyunsaturated fatty acids. These values are within the AHA guidelines of ≤ 30% of total calories from fat, < 1 0% of the calories from saturated fatty acids, and ≤ 1 0% of total calories from polyunsaturated fatty acids.

20 Carbohydrate

25

ENSURE LIGHT contains a combination of maltodextrin and sucrose. The chocolate flavor contains corn syrup as well. The mild sweetness and flavor variety (French vanilla, chocolate supreme, strawberry swirl), plus VARI-FLAVORS® Flavor Pacs in pecan, cherry, strawberry, lemon, and orange, help to prevent flavor fatigue and aid in patient compliance.

Vanilla and other nonchocolate flavors

Sucrose 51%

Maltodextrin 49%

Chocolate

Sucrose 47.0%

Corn Syrup 26.5%

Maltodextrin 26.5%

5 Vitamins and Minerals

An 8-fl-oz serving of ENSURE LIGHT provides at least 25% of the RDIs for 24 key vitamins and minerals.

Caffeine

Chocolate flavor contains 2.1 mg caffeine/8 fl oz.

10

15

20

E. ENSURE PLUS®

Usage: ENSURE PLUS is a high-calorie, low-residue liquid food for use when extra calories and nutrients, but a normal concentration of protein, are needed. It is designed primarily as an oral nutritional supplement to be used with or between meals or, in appropriate amounts, as a meal replacement. ENSURE PLUS is lactose- and gluten-free. Although it is primarily an oral nutritional supplement, it can be fed by tube.

Patient Conditions:

- For patients who require extra calories and nutrients, but a normal concentration of protein, in a limited volume
- For patients who need to gain or maintain healthy weight

Features

- · Rich, creamy taste
- Good source of essential vitamins and minerals

25 Ingredients

Vanilla: [®]-D Water, Corn Syrup, Maltodextrin (Corn), Corn Oil, Sodium and Calcium Caseinates, Sugar (Sucrose), Soy Protein Isolate, Magnesium Chloride,

Potassium Citrate, Calcium Phosphate Tribasic, Soy Lecithin, Natural and Artificial Flavor, Sodium Citrate, Potassium Chloride, Choline Chloride, Ascorbic Acid, Carrageenan, Zinc Sulfate, Ferrous Sulfate, Alpha-Tocopheryl Acetate, Niacinamide, Calcium Pantothenate, Manganese Sulfate, Cupric Sulfate, Thiamine Chloride Hydrochloride, Pyridoxine Hydrochloride, Riboflavin, Vitamin A Palmitate, Folic Acid, Biotin, Chromium Chloride, Sodium Molybdate, Potassium Iodide, Sodium Selenite, Phylloquinone, Cyanocobalamin and Vitamin D₃.

Protein

5

20

The protein source is a blend of two high-biologic-value proteins: casein and soy.

Sodium and calcium caseinates 84%

Soy protein isolate 16%

Fat

The fat source is corn oil.

Corn oil 100%

Carbohydrate

ENSURE PLUS contains a combination of maltodextrin and sucrose. The mild sweetness and flavor variety (vanilla, chocolate, strawberry. coffee, buffer pecan, and eggnog), plus VARI-FLAVORS® Flavor Pacs in pecan, cherry, strawberry. lemon, and orange, help to prevent flavor fatigue and aid in patient compliance.

Vanilla, strawberry, butter pecan, and coffee flavors

	Corn Syrup	39%
25	Maltodextrin	38%
	Sucrose	23%

Chocolate and eggnog flavors

Corn Syrup 36%

Maltodextrin 34%

Sucrose 30%

Vitamins and Minerals

An 8-fl-oz serving of ENSURE PLUS provides at least 15% of the RDIs for 25 key Vitamins and minerals.

Caffeine

Chocolate flavor contains 3.1 mg Caffeine/8 fl oz. Coffee flavor contains a trace amount of caffeine.

10 F. ENSURE PLUS® HN

Usage: ENSURE PLUS HN is a nutritionally complete high-calorie, high-nitrogen liquid food designed for people with higher calorie and protein needs or limited volume tolerance. It may be used for oral supplementation or for total nutritional support by tube. ENSURE PLUS HN is lactose- and glutenfree.

Patient Conditions:

- For patients with increased calorie and protein needs, such as following surgery or injury
- For patients with limited volume tolerance and early satiety

20 Features

15

- For supplemental or total nutrition
- For oral or tube feeding
- 1.5 CaVmL
- High nitrogen
- Calorically dense

Ingredients

Vanilla: ®-D Water, Maltodextrin (Corn), Sodium and Calcium Caseinates,
 Corn Oil, Sugar (Sucrose), Soy Protein Isolate, Magnesium Chloride, Potassium
 Citrate, Calcium Phosphate Tribasic, Soy Lecithin, Natural and Artificial
 Flavor, Sodium Citrate, Choline Chloride, Ascorbic Acid, Taurine, L-Carnitine,
 Zinc Sulfate, Ferrous Sulfate, Alpha-Tocopheryl Acetate, Niacinamide,
 Carrageenan, Calcium Pantothenate, Manganese Sulfate, Cupric Sulfate,
 Thiamine Chloride Hydrochloride, Pyridoxine Hydrochloride, Riboflavin,
 Vitamin A Palmitate, Folic Acid, Biotin, Chromium Chloride, Sodium
 Molybdate, Potassium Iodide, Sodium Selenite, Phylloquinone,
 Cyanocobalamin and Vitamin D3.

G. ENSURE® POWDER

Usage: ENSURE POWDER (reconstituted with water) is a low-residue liquid food designed primarily as an oral nutritional supplement to be used with or between meals. ENSURE POWDER is lactose- and gluten-free, and is suitable for use in modified diets, including low-cholesterol diets.

Patient Conditions:

15

- For patients on modified diets
- For elderly patients at nutrition risk
- For patients recovering from illness/surgery
 - For patients who need a low-residue diet

Features

- Convenient, easy to mix
- Low in saturated fat
- Contains 9 g of total fat and < 5 mg of cholesterol per serving
 - High in vitamins and minerals
 - For low-cholesterol diets
 - Lactose-free, easily digested

Ingredients: [®]-D Com Syrup, Maltodextrin (Corn), Sugar (Sucrose), Corn Oil, Sodium and Calcium Caseinates, Soy Protein Isolate, Artificial Flavor, Potassium Citrate, Magnesium Chloride, Sodium Citrate, Calcium Phosphate Tribasic, Potassium Chloride, Soy Lecithin, Ascorbic Acid, Choline Chloride, Zinc Sulfate, Ferrous Sulfate, Alpha-Tocopheryl Acetate, Niacinamide, Calcium Pantothenate, Manganese Sulfate, Thiamine Chloride Hydrochloride, Cupric Sulfate, Pyridoxine Hydrochloride, Riboflavin, Vitamin A Palmitate, Folic Acid, Biotin, Sodium Molybdate, Chromium Chloride, Potassium Iodide, Sodium Selenate, Phylloquinone, Vitamin D₃ and Cyanocobalamin.

10 Protein

5

The protein source is a blend of two high-biologic-value proteins: casein and soy.

Sodium and calcium caseinates	84%
Soy protein isolate	16%

15 Fat

The fat source is corn oil.

Corn oil 100%

Carbohydrate

ENSURE POWDER contains a combination of corn syrup,

maltodextrin, and sucrose. The mild sweetness of ENSURE POWDER, plus
VARI-FLAVORS® Flavor Pacs in pecan, cherry, strawberry, lemon, and
orange, helps to prevent flavor fatigue and aid in patient compliance.

Vanilla

	Corn Syrup	35%
25	Maltodextrin	35%
	Sucrose	30%

H. ENSURE® PUDDING

Usage: ENSURE PUDDING is a nutrient-dense supplement providing balanced nutrition in a nonliquid form to be used with or between meals. It is appropriate for consistency-modified diets (e.g., soft, pureed, or full liquid) or for people with swallowing impairments. ENSURE PUDDING is gluten-free.

Patient Conditions:

- For patients on consistency-modified diets (e.g., soft, pureed, or full liquid)
- For patients with swallowing impairments

Features

5

15

20

- Rich and creamy, good taste
 - Good source of essential vitamins and minerals Convenient-needs no refrigeration
 - Gluten-free

Nutrient Profile per 5 oz: Calories 250, Protein 10.9%, Total Fat 34.9%, Carbohydrate 54.2%

Ingredients:

Vanilla: ©-D Nonfat Milk, Water, Sugar (Sucrose), Partially Hydrogenated Soybean Oil, Modified Food Starch, Magnesium Sulfate. Sodium Stearoyl Lactylate, Sodium Phosphate Dibasic, Artificial Flavor, Ascorbic Acid, Zinc Sulfate, Ferrous Sulfate, Alpha-Tocopheryl Acetate, Choline Chloride, Niacinamide, Manganese Sulfate, Calcium Pantothenate, FD&C Yellow #5, Potassium Citrate, Cupric Sulfate, Vitamin A Palmitate, Thiamine Chloride Hydrochloride, Pyridoxine Hydrochloride, Riboflavin, FD&C Yellow #6, Folic Acid, Biotin, Phylloquinone, Vitamin D3 and Cyanocobalamin.

25 Protein

The protein source is nonfat milk.

Nonfat milk

100%

Fat

The fat source is hydrogenated soybean oil.

Hydrogenated soybean oil

100%

Carbohydrate

5 ENSURE PUDDING contains a combination of sucrose and modified food starch. The mild sweetness and flavor variety (vanilla, chocolate, butterscotch, and tapioca) help prevent flavor fatigue. The product contains 9.2 grams of lactose per serving.

Vanilla and other nonchocolate flavors

10	Sucrose	56%
	Lactose	27%
	Modified food starch	17%
	Chocolate	
	Sucrose	58%
15	Lactose	26%
	Modified food starch	16%

I. ENSURE® WITH FIBER

Usage: ENSURE WITH FIBER is a fiber-containing, nutritionally complete liquid food designed for people who can benefit from increased dietary fiber and nutrients. ENSURE WITH FIBER is suitable for people who do not require a low-residue diet. It can be fed orally or by tube, and can be used as a nutritional supplement to a regular diet or, in appropriate amounts, as a meal replacement. ENSURE WITH FIBER is lactose- and gluten-free, and is suitable for use in modified diets, including low-cholesterol diets.

Patient Conditions

20

25

• For patients who can benefit from increased dietary fiber and nutrients

Features

New advanced formula-low in saturated fat, higher in vitamins and minerals

- Contains 6 g of total fat and < 5 mg of cholesterol per serving
- Rich, creamy taste
- Good source of fiber
 - Excellent source of essential vitamins and minerals
 - For low-cholesterol diets
 - Lactose- and gluten-free

Ingredients

Vanilla: [®]-D Water, Maltodextrin (Corn), Sugar (Sucrose), Sodium and Calcium Caseinates, Oat Fiber, High-Oleic Safflower Oil, Canola Oil, Soy Protein Isolate, Corn Oil, Soy Fiber, Calcium Phosphate Tribasic, Magnesium Chloride, Potassium Citrate, Cellulose Gel, Soy Lecithin, Potassium Phosphate Dibasic, Sodium Citrate, Natural and Artificial Flavors, Choline Chloride,

Magnesium Phosphate, Ascorbic Acid, Cellulose Gum, Potassium Chloride,
 Carrageenan, Ferrous Sulfate, Alpha-Tocopheryl Acetate, Zinc Sulfate,
 Niacinamide, Manganese Sulfate, Calcium Pantothenate, Cupric Sulfate,
 Vitamin A Palmitate, Thiamine Chloride Hydrochloride, Pyridoxine
 Hydrochloride, Riboflavin, Folic Acid, Chromium Chloride, Biotin, Sodium
 Molybdate, Potassium Iodide, Sodium Selenate, Phylloquinone, Vitamin Daga

Molybdate, Potassium Iodide, Sodium Selenate, Phylloquinone, Vitamin D₃ and Cyanocobalamin.

Protein

The protein source is a blend of two high-biologic-value proteins- casein and soy.

25	Sodium and calcium caseinates	80%
	Soy protein isolate	20%

Fat

10

20

The fat source is a blend of three oils: high-oleic safflower, canola, and corn.

	High-oleic safflower oil	40%
5	Canola oil	40%
	Corn oil	20%

The level of fat in ENSURE WITH FIBER meets American Heart Association (AHA) guidelines. The 6 grams of fat in ENSURE WITH FIBER represent 22% of the total calories, with 2.01 % of the fat being from saturated fatty acids and 6.7% from polyunsaturated fatty acids. These values are within the AHA guidelines of \leq 30% of total calories from fat, < 1 0% of the calories from saturated fatty acids, and \leq 1 0% of total calories from polyunsaturated fatty acids.

Carbohydrate

ENSURE WITH FIBER contains a combination of maltodextrin and sucrose. The mild sweetness and flavor variety (vanilla, chocolate, and butter pecan), plus VARI-FLAVORS® Flavor Pacs in pecan, cherry, strawberry, lemon, and orange, help to prevent flavor fatigue and aid in patient compliance.

66%

Vanilla and other nonchocolate flavors

Maltodextrin

20	Munodokum	0070
	Sucrose	25%
	Oat Fiber	7%
	Soy Fiber	2%
	Chocolate	
25	Maltodextrin	55%
	Sucrose	36%
	Oat Fiber	7%

Soy Fiber

2%

Fiber

The fiber blend used in ENSURE WITH FIBER consists of oat fiber and soy polysaccharide. This blend results in approximately 4 grams of total dietary fiber per 8-fl-oz can. The ratio of insoluble to soluble fiber is 95:5.

The various nutritional supplements described above and known to others of skill in the art can be substituted and/or supplemented with the PUFAs of this invention.

J. OxepaTM Nutritional Product

10

5

Oxepa is low-carbohydrate, calorically dense enteral nutritional product designed for the dietary management of patients with or at risk for ARDS. It has a unique combination of ingredients, including a patented oil blend containing eicosapentaenoic acid (EPA from fish oil), γ -linolenic acid (GLA from borage oil), and elevated antioxidant levels.

15 Caloric Distribution:

- Caloric density is high at 1.5 Cal/mL (355 Cal/8 fl oz), to minimize the volume required to meet energy needs.
- The distribution of Calories in Oxepa is shown in Table 7.

Table 7. Caloric Distribution of Oxepa			
	per 8 fl oz.	per liter	% of Cal
Calories	355	1,500	
Fat (g)	22.2	93.7	55.2
Carbohydrate (g)	25	105.5	28.1
Protein (g)	14.8	62.5	16.7
Water (g)	186	785	

20 Fat:

- Oxepa contains 22.2 g of fat per 8-fl oz serving (93.7 g/L).
- The fat source is a oil blend of 31.8% canola oil, 25% medium-chain triglycerides (MCTs), 20% borage oil, 20% fish oil, and 3.2 % soy lecithin. The typical fatty acid profile of Oxepa is shown in Table 8.

• Oxepa provides a balanced amount of polyunsaturated, monounsaturated, and saturated fatty acids, as shown in Table 10.

• Medium-chain trigylcerides (MCTs) -- 25% of the fat blend -- aid gastric emptying because they are absorbed by the intestinal tract without emulsification by bile acids.

The various fatty acid components of Oxepa™ nutritional product can be substituted and/or supplemented with the PUFAs of this invention.

	Table 8. Typica	Fatty Acid Profile	
	% Total Fatty Acids	g/8 fl oz*	g/L*
Caproic (6:0)	0.2	0.04	0.18
Caprylic (8:0)	14.69	3.1	13.07
Capric (10:0)	11.06	2.33	9.87
Palmitic (16:0)	5.59	1.18	4.98
Palmitoleic (16:1n-7)	1.82	0.38	1.62
Stearic (18:0)	1.84	0.39	1.64
Oleic (18:1n-9)	24.44	5.16	21.75
Linoleic (18:2n-6)	16.28	3.44	14.49
α-Linolenic (18:3n-3)	3.47	0.73	3.09
γ-Linolenic (18:3n-6)	4.82	1.02	4.29
Eicosapentaenoic (20:5n-3)	5.11	1.08	4.55
n-3-Docosapentaenoic (22:5n-3)	0.55	0.12	0.49
Docosahexaenoic (22:6n-3)	2.27	0.48	2.02
Others	7.55	1.52	6.72

^{*} Fatty acids equal approximately 95% of total fat.

Table 9	9. Fat Profile of Oxepa.	
% of total calories from fat	55.2	
Polyunsaturated fatty acids	31.44 g/L	
Monounsaturated fatty acids	25.53 g/L	
Saturated fatty acids	32.38 g/L	
n-6 to n-3 ratio	1.75:1	
Cholesterol	9.49 mg/8 fl oz	
	40.1 mg/L	

5

Carbohydrate:

5

10

15

20

The carbohydrate content is 25.0 g per 8-fl-oz serving (105.5 g/L).

- The carbohydrate sources are 45% maltodextrin (a complex carbohydrate) and 55% sucrose (a simple sugar), both of which are readily digested and absorbed.
- The high-fat and low-carbohydrate content of Oxepa is designed to minimize carbon dioxide (CO₂) production. High CO₂ levels can complicate weaning in ventilator-dependent patients. The low level of carbohydrate also may be useful for those patients who have developed stress-induced hyperglycemia.
- Oxepa is lactose-free.

Dietary carbohydrate, the amino acids from protein, and the glycerol moiety of fats can be converted to glucose within the body. Throughout this process, the carbohydrate requirements of glucose-dependent tissues (such as the central nervous system and red blood cells) are met. However, a diet free of carbohydrates can lead to ketosis, excessive catabolism of tissue protein, and loss of fluid and electrolytes. These effects can be prevented by daily ingestion of 50 to 100 g of digestible carbohydrate, if caloric intake is adequate. The carbohydrate level in Oxepa is also sufficient to minimize gluconeogenesis, if energy needs are being met.

Protein:

- Oxepa contains 14.8 g of protein per 8-fl-oz serving (62.5 g/L).
- The total calorie/nitrogen ratio (150:1) meets the need of stressed patients.
- Oxepa provides enough protein to promote anabolism and the maintenance
 of lean body mass without precipitating respiratory problems. High protein intakes are a concern in patients with respiratory insufficiency. Although protein has little effect on CO₂ production, a high protein diet will increase ventilatory drive.

• The protein sources of Oxepa are 86.8% sodium caseinate and 13.2% calcium caseinate.

- As demonstrated in Table 11, the amino acid profile of the protein system in Oxepa meets or surpasses the standard for high quality protein set by the National Academy of Sciences.
- Oxepa is gluten-free.

5

10

15

All publications and patent applications mentioned in this specification are indicative of the level of skill of those skilled in the art to which this invention pertains. All publications and patent applications are herein incorporated by reference to the same extent as if each individual publication or patent application was specifically and individually indicated to be incorporated by reference.

The invention now being fully described, it will be apparent to one of ordinary skill in the art that many changes and modifications can be made thereto without departing from the spirit or scope of the appended claims.

SEQUENCE LISTING

5	(1) GENE	RAL INFORMATION:
_		APPLICANT: KNUTZON, DEBORAH
10		MURKERJI, PRADIP HUANG, YUNG-SHENG THURMOND, JENNIFER CHAUDHARY, SUNITA LEONARD, AMANDA
15	(ii)	TITLE OF INVENTION: METHODS AND COMPOSITIONS FOR SYNTHESIS OF LONG CHAIN POLY-UNSATURATED FATTY ACIDS
	(iii)	NUMBER OF SEQUENCES: 40
20	(iv)	CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS: (A) ADDRESSEE: LIMBACH AND LIMBACH LLP (B) STREET: 2001 FERRY BUILDING (C) CITY: SAN FRANCISCO
25		(D) STATE: CA (E) COUNTRY: USA (F) ZIP: 94111
30	(v)	COMPUTER READABLE FORM: (A) MEDIUM TYPE: Floppy disk (B) COMPUTER: IBM PC compatible (C) OPERATING SYSTEM: PC-DOS/MS-DOS (D) SOFTWARE: Microsoft Word
35	(vi)	CURRENT APPLICATION DATA: (A) APPLICATION NUMBER: (B) (B) FILING DATE: (C) CLASSIFICATION:
40	(viii)	ATTORNEY/AGENT INFORMATION: (A) NAME: WARD, MICHAEL R. (B) REGISTRATION NUMBER: 38,651 (C) REFERENCE/DOCKET NUMBER: CGAB-210
45	(ix)	TELECOMMUNICATION INFORMATION: (A) TELEPHONE: (415) 433-4150 (B) TELEFAX: (415) 433-8716 (C) TELEX: N/A
50	(2) INFO	RMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:1:
	(i)	SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 1617 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
55	(ii)	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
60		

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:1:

CGACACTCCT TCCTTCTTCT CACCCGTCCT AGTCCCCTTC AACCCCCCTC TTTGACAAAG

	ACAACAAACC	ATGGCTGCTG	CTCCCAGTGT	GAGGACGTTT	ACTCGGGCCG	AGGTTTTGAA	120
5	TGCCGAGGCT	CTGAATGAGG	GCAAGAAGGA	TGCCGAGGCA	CCCTTCTTGA	TGATCATCGA	180
•	CAACAAGGTG	TACGATGTCC	GCGAGTTCGT	CCCTGATCAT	CCCGGTGGAA	GTGTGATTCT	240
	CACGCACGTT	GGCAAGGACG	GCACTGACGT	CTTTGACACT	TTTCACCCCG	AGGCTGCTTG	300
10	GGAGACTCTT	GCCAACTTTT	ACGTTGGTGA	TATTGACGAG	AGCGACCGCG	ATATCAAGAA	360
	TGATGACTTT	GCGGCCGAGG	TCCGCAAGCT	GCGTACCTTG	TTCCAGTCTC	TTGGTTACTA	420
15	CGATTCTTCC	AAGGCATACT	ACGCCTTCAA	GGTCTCGTTC	AACCTCTGCA	TCTGGGGTTT	480
13	GTCGACGGTC	ATTGTGGCCA	AGTGGGGCCA	GACCTCGACC	CTCGCCAACG	TGCTCTCGGC	540
	TGCGCTTTTG	GGTCTGTTCT	GGCAGCAGTG	CGGATGGTTG	GCTCACGACT	TTTTGCATCA	600
20	CCAGGTCTTC	CAGGACCGTT	TCTGGGGTGA	TCTTTTCGGC	GCCTTCTTGG	GAGGTGTCTG	660
	CCAGGGCTTC	TCGTCCTCGT	GGTGGAAGGA	CAAGCACAAC	ACTCACCACG	CCGCCCCAA	720
25	CGTCCACGGC	GAGGATCCCG	ACATTGACAC	CCACCCTCTG	TTGACCTGGA	GTGAGCATGC	780
23	GTTGGAGATG	TTCTCGGATG	TCCCAGATGA	GGAGCTGACC	CGCATGTGGT	CGCGTTTCAT	840
	GGTCCTGAAC	CAGACCTGGT	TTTACTTCCC	CATTCTCTCG	TTTGCCCGTC	TCTCCTGGTG	900
30	CCTCCAGTCC	ATTCTCTTTG	TGCTGCCTAA	CGGTCAGGCC	CACAAGCCCT	CGGGCGCGCG	960
	TGTGCCCATC	TCGTTGGTCG	AGCAGCTGTC	GCTTGCGATG	CACTGGACCT	GGTACCTCGC	1020
35	CACCATGTTC	CTGTTCATCA	AGGATCCCGT	CAACATGCTG	GTGTACTTTT	TGGTGTCGCA	1080
33	GGCGGTGTGC	GGAAACTTGT	TGGCGATCGT	GTTCTCGCTC	AACCACAACG	GTATGCCTGT	1140
	GATCTCGAAG	GAGGAGGCGG	TCGATATGGA	TTTCTTCACG	AAGCAGATCA	TCACGGGTCG	1200
40	TGATGTCCAC	CCGGGTCTAT	TTGCCAACTG	GTTCACGGGT	GGATTGAACT	ATCAGATCGA	1260
	GCACCACTTG	TTCCCTTCGA	TGCCTCGCCA	CAACTTTTCA	AAGATCCAGC	CTGCTGTCGA	1320
45	GACCCTGTGC	AAAAAGTACA	ATGTCCGATA	CCACACCACC	GGTATGATCG	AGGGAACTGC	1380
,,,	AGAGGTCTTT	AGCCGTCTGA	ACGAGGTCTC	CAAGGCTGCC	TCCAAGATGG	GTAAGGCGCA	1440
	GTAAAAAAA	AAACAAGGAC	GTTTTTTTC	GCCAGTGCCT	GTGCCTGTGC	CTGCTTCCCT	1500
50	TGTCAAGTCG	AGCGTTTCTG	GAAAGGATCG	TTCAGTGCAG	TATCATCATT	CTCCTTTTAC	1560
	CCCCCGCTCA	TATCTCATTC	ATTTCTCTTA	TTAAACAACT	TGTTCCCCC	TTCACCG	1617
55	(2) INFORM	ATION FOR S	EQ ID NO:2:				
		EQUENCE CHA					

(B) TYPE: amino acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

65

60

	(xi)	SEQU	JENCE	E DES	CRIE	OITS	: SE	Q II	NO:	2:						
5	Met 1	Ala	Ala	Ala	Pro 5	Ser	Val	Arg	Thr	Phe 10	Thr	Arg	Ala	Glu	Val 15	Leu
•	Asn	Ala	Glu	Ala 20	Leu	Asn	Glu	Gly	Lys 25	Lys	Asp	Ala	Glu	Ala 30	Pro	Phe
10	Leu	Met	Ile 35	Ile	Asp	Asn	Lys	Val 40	Tyr	Asp	Val	Arg	Glu 45	Phe	Val	Pro
	Asp	His 50	Pro	Gly	Gly	Ser	Val 55	Ile	Leu	Thr	His	Val 60	Gly	Lys	Asp	Gly
15	Thr 65	Asp	Val	Phe	Asp	Thr 70	Phe	His	Pro	Glu	Ala 75	Ala	Trp	Glu	Thr	Leu 80
20	Ala	Asn	Phe	Tyr	Val 85	Gly	Asp	Ile	Asp	Glu 90	Ser	Asp	Arg	Asp	Ile 95	Lys
	Asn	Asp	Asp	Phe 100	Ala	Ala	Glu	Val	Arg 105	Lys	Leu	Arg	Thr	Leu 110	Phe	Gln
25	Ser	Leu	Gly 115	Туг	Tyr	Asp	Ser	Ser 120	Lys	Ala	Tyr	Tyr	Ala 125	Phe	Lys	Val
	Ser	Phe 130	Asn	Leu	Суѕ	Ile	Trp 135	Gly	Leu	Ser	Thr	Val 140	Ile	Val	Ala	Lys -
30	145					150				Val	155					160
35					165					Leu 170					175	
				180					185	Gly				190		
40			195					200		Ser			205			
	His	Asn 210	Thr	His	His	Ala	Ala 215	Pro	Asn	Val	His	Gly 220	Glu	Asp	Pro	qeA
45	225					230				Ser	235					240
50					245					Thr 250					255	
				260					265	Phe				270		
55			275					280		Leu			285			
	Gln	Ala 290	His	Lys	Pro	Ser	Gly 295	Ala	Arg	Val	Pro	11e 300	Ser	Leu	Val	Glu
60	Gln 305	Leu	Ser	Leu	Ala	Met 310	His	Trp	Thr	Trp	Tyr 315	Leu	Ala	Thr	Met	Phe 320
65					325					Leu 330		,			335	
	Gln	Ala	Val	Суз	Gly	Asn	Leu	Leu	Ala	Ile	Val	Phe	Ser	Leu	Asn	His

				340					345					350			
5	Asn	Gly	Met 355	Pro	Val	Ile	Ser	Lys 360	Glu	Glu	Ala	Val	Asp 365	Met	Asp	Phe	
,	Phe	Thr 370	Lys	Gln	Ile	Ile	Thr 375	Gly	Arg	Asp	Val	His 380	Pro	Gly	Leu	Phe	
10	Ala 385	Asn	Trp	Phe	Thr	Gly 390	Gly	Leu	Asn	Tyr	Gln 395	Ile	Glu	His	His	Leu 400	
	Phe	Pro	Ser	Met	Pro 405	Arg	His	Asn	Phe	Ser 410	Lys	Ile	Gln	Pro	Ala 415	Val	
15	Glu	Thr	Leu	Cys 420	Lys	Lys	Tyr	Asn	Val 425	Arg	Tyr	His	Thr	Thr 430	Gly	Met	
20	Ile	Glu	Gly 435	Thr	Ala	Glu	Val	Phe 440	Ser	Arg	Leu	Asn	Glu 445	Val	Ser	Lys	
	Ala	Ala 450	Ser	Lys	Met	Gly	Lys 455	Ala	Gln								
25	(2) INFO	RMATI	ON I	FOR S	SEQ :	ID NO	0:3:										
	(i)		LEi	NGTH:	: 14	TERI: 88 ba eic a	ase		s								
30		(C)	STI	RANDI	EDNE	SS:	sing.	le									
	(ii)	MOLE	CULI	E TY	PE:	DNA	(gen	omic)								
35																	
	(xi)	SEQU	ENC	E DES	SCRI	PTIO	N: S	EQ I	D NO	:3:							
40	GTCCCCTGT	rc go	CTGT	CGGC	A CA	cccc	ATCC	TCC	CTCG	CTC	CCTC	TGCG'	тт т	GTCC	TTGG	С	60
	CCACCGTCT	rc to	CTC	CACC	C TC	CGAG	ACGA	CTG	CAAC'	TGT .	AATC.	AGGA	AC C	GACA	AATA	С	120
	ACGATTTC	rr TI	TAC	rcag	C AC	CAAC'	TCAA	AAT	CCTC	AAC	CGCA	ACCC'	тт т	TTCA	GGAT	G	180
45	GCACCTCC	CA AC	CACT	ATCG	A TG	CCGG	TTTG	ACC	CAGC	GTC .	TATA	CAGC	AC C	TCGG	cccc.	A	240
	AACTCGGC	CA AG	CCT	GCCT'	r cg	AGCG	CAAC	TAC	CAGC'	TCC	CCGA	GTTC	AC C	ATCA	AGGA	G	300
50	ATCCGAGAC	GT GC	CATC	CCTG	c cc	ACTG	CTTT	GAG	CGCT	CCG	GTCT	CCGT	GG T	CTCT	GCCA	С	360
50	GTTGCCAT	CG AT	CTG	ACTT	G GG	CGTC	GCTC	TTG	TTCC	TGG	CTGC	GACC	CA G	ATCG.	ACAA	G	420
	TTTGAGAA	rc co	TTG	ATCC	G CT	ATTT	GGCC	TGG	CCTG	TTT	ACTG	GATC	AT G	CAGG	GTAT	Т	480
55	GTCTGCAC	CG GI	GTC	rggg'	r GC	TGGC'	TCAC	GAG	TGTG	GTC .	ATCA	GTCC'	TT C	TCGA	CCTC	С	540
	AAGACCCT	CA AC	CAAC	ACAG'	r TG	GTTG	GATC	TTG	CACT	CGA	TGCT	CTTG	GT C	CCCT	ACCA	С	600
CO	TCCTGGAG	AA TO	CTCG	CACT	C GA	AGCA	CCAC	AAG	GCCA	CTG	GCCA	TATG.	AC C	AAGG	ACCA	G	660
60	GTCTTTGT	GC CC	CAAG	ACCC	G CT	CCCA	GGTT	GGC	TTGC	CTC	CCAA	GGAG.	AA C	GCTG	CTGC	т	720
	GCCGTTCA	GG AG	GAG	GACA'	r GT	CCGT	GCAC	CTG	GATG	AGG	AGGC	TCCC.	AT T	GTGA	СТТТ	G	780
65	TTCTGGAT	GG TG	ATC	CAGT'	г ст	TGTT	CGGA	TGG	CCCG	CGT	ACCT	GATT.	AT G	AACG	CCTC	т	840

	GGCCAAGA	CT AC	CGGCC	GCTG	GAC	CTCG	CAC	TTCC	CACAC	GT I	ACTC	CCCI	AT C	TTG	AGCCC	:	900
	CGCAACTT	rt to	CGACA	TAT	' TAT	CTC	GAC	CTCG	GTGT	GT 1	GGC	GCC	T C	GTG	ССТС	;	960
5	ATCTATGC	CT CC	CATGO	CAGTI	GTC	CGCTC	CTTG	ACC	STCAC	CA A	AGTAC	TAT	T TO	STCC	CTAC	:	1020
	CTCTTTGT	CA AC	CTTTI	rggti	GG1	CCT	SATC	ACCI	TCTT	GC 2	AGCAC	CACCO	A TO	CCA	AGCTO	3	1080
10	CCCCATTA	CC GC	CGAGO	GTGC	CTC	GAAT	TTC	CAGO	CGTGC	GAG (CTCTT	TGC	C C	STTG	ACCGC	2	1140
•	TCGTTTGG	CA AC	STTCT	TGGA	CCA	TATO	STTC	CACC	GCAT	TTG 1	CCAC	CACC	CA TO	GTGG	CCAT	r	1200
	CACTTGTT	CT C	GCAA?	ATGCC	GTI	CTAC	CAT	GCT	SAGG	AAG (CTAC	CTATO	CA TO	CTCA	AGAAA	Ą	1260
15	CTGCTGGG	AG AG	GTACI	PATGI	GT?	CGAC	CCA	TCCC	CCGAT	rcg :	CGT	rgcgo	ST C	rgga	GTC	3	1320
	TTCCGTGA	GT G	CCGA	rtcgi	GG?	AGGAT	CAG	GGAC	GACG	rgg :	CTT	TTC	AA G	AAGT	KAAA	A	1380
20	AAAAGACA	AT GO	GACC	ACACA	A CA	ACCTI	GTC	TCTA	ACAGA	ACC :	racg:	TATC	AT G	ragco	CATAC	2	1440
	CACTTCAT	AA AA	AGAA	CATGA	A GCT	CTAC	SAGG	CGT	STCAT	TTC (GCGC	CTCC					1488
	(2) INFO	RMAT	ION I	FOR S	SEQ :	D NO):4:										
25	(i)	SEQUAL (A)	JENCE LEN						•						•		
		(B)	TYI STI	?E: &	amino	aci	id										
30			TOI														
	(ii)	MOLI	ECULE	E TYE	PE: I	epti	ide										
35	(xi)	SEQU	JENCE	E DES	CRII	PTION	1: SI	EQ II	ONO:	: 4 :							
	Met	Ala	Pro	Pro	Asn	Thr	Ile	Asp	Ala	Gly	Leu	Thr	Gln	Arg	His	Ile	
40	1				5					10					15		
	Ser	Thr	Ser	Ala 20	Pro	Asn	Ser	Ala	Lys 25	Pro	Ala	Phe	Glu	Arg 30	neA	Tyr	
45	Gln	Leu	Pro	Glu	Phe	Thr	Ile	Lys	Glu	Ile	Arg	Glu	Cys	Ile	Pro	Ala	
45		_	35	_				40					45				
	His	Cys 50	Phe	Glu	Arg	Ser	Gly 55	Leu	Arg	Gly	Leu	Суз 60	His	Val	Ala	Ile	
50	Asp	Leu	Thr	Trp	Ala	Ser	Leu	Leu	Phe	Leu	Ala	Ala	Thr	Gln	Ile	Asp	
	65					70					75					80	
55	Lys	Phe	Glu	Asn	Pro 85	Leu	Ile	Arg	Tyr	Leu 90	Ala	Trp	Pro	Val	Tyr 95	Trp	
))	Ile	Met	Gln	Gly	Ile	Val	Cys	Thr		Val	Trp	Val	Leu	Ala	His	Glu	
		0 1	•••	100	_				105					110			
50	Cys	Gly	H15	GIN	ser	rne	Ser	Thr 120	Ser	Lys	Thr	Leu	Asn 125	Asn	Thr	Val	
	Gly	Trp	Ile	Leu	His	Ser	Met	Leu	Leu	Val	Pro		His	Ser	Trp	Arg	
65	~1 .:	130	172 -		•		135	_				140					
<i></i>	11e 145	Ser	HIS	ser	тÀ2	His 150	His	Lys	Ala	Thr	Gly 155	His	Met	Thr	Lys	Asp 160	

		Gln	Val	Phe	Val	Pro 165	Lys	Thr	Arg	Ser	Gln 170	Val	Gly	Leu	Pro	Pro 175	Lys
5		Glu	Asn	Ala	Ala 180	Ala	Ala	Val	Gln	Glu 185	Glu	Asp	Met	Ser	Val 190	His	Leu
10		Asp	Glu	Glu 195	Ala	Pro	Ile	Val	Thr 200	Leu	Phe	Trp	Met	Val 205	Ile	Gln	Phe
10		Leu	Phe 210	Gly	Trp	Pro	Ala	Tyr 215	Leu	Ile	Met	Asn	Ala 220	Ser	Gly	Gln	Asp
15		Tyr 225	Gly	Arg	Trp	Thr	Ser 230	His	Phe	His	Thr	Tyr 235	Ser	Pro	Ile	Phe	Glu 240
		Pro	Arg	Asn	Phe	Phe 245	Asp	Ile	Ile	Ile	Ser 250	Asp	Leu	Gly	Val	Leu 255	Ala
20		Ala	Leu	Gly	Ala 260	Leu	Ile	Tyr	Ala	Ser 265	Met	Gln	Leu	Ser	Leu 270	Leu	Thr
25		Val	Thr	Lys 275	Tyr	Tyr	Ile	Val	Pro 280	Tyr	Leu	Phe	Val	Asn 285	Phe	Trp	Leu
2 3		Val	Leu 290	Ile	Thr	Phe	Leu	Gln 295	His	Thr	Asp	Pro	300 Lys	Leu	Pro	His	туг
30		Arg 305	Glu	Gly	Ala	Trp	Asn 310	Phe	Gln	Arg	Gly	Ala 315	Leu	Cys	Thr	Val	Asp 320
		Arg	Ser	Phe	Gly	Lys 325	Phe	Leu	Asp	His	Met 330	Phe	His	Gly	Ile	Val 335	His
35		Thr	His	Val	Ala 340	His	His	Leu	Phe	Ser 345	Gln	Met	Pro	Phe	Tyr 350	His	Ala
40		Glu	Glu	Ala 355	Thr	Tyr	His	Leu	Lys 360	Lys	Leu	Leu	Gly	Glu 365	Tyr	Tyr	Val
.0		Tyr	Asp 370	Pro	Ser	Pro	Ile	Val 375	Val	Ala	Val	Trp	Arg 380	Ser	Phe	Arg	Glu
45		Cys 385	Arg	Phe	Val	Glu	Asp 390	Gln	Gly	Asp	Val	Val 395	Phe	Phe	Lys	Lys	
	(2)	INFO	RMAT:	ION I	FOR :	SEQ :	ID N	0:5:									
50		(i)	(A) (B) (C)	JENCI LEI TYI	ngth Pe: a Randi	: 35 amine EDNE:	5 am: o ac: SS: 1	ino i id not :	acid								
55		1223) TO													
<i>33</i>		(ii)	MOLI	FCOF	S TY	PE:]	рерт:	ıde									
60		(xi)	SEQ	UENCI	E DE	SCRI	PTIO	N: S	EQ I	D NO	:5:						
		Glu 1	Val	Arg	Lys	Leu 5	Arg	Thr	Leu	Phe	Gln 10	Ser	Leu	Gly	Tyr	Tyr 15	Asp
65		Ser	Ser	Lys	Ala 20	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Phe	Lys 25	Val	Ser	Phe	Asn	Leu 30	Cys	Ile

	Tr	p Gly	Leu 35	Ser	Thr	Val	Ile	Val 40	Ala	Lys	Trp	Gly	Gln 45	Thr	Ser	Thr
5	Le	u Ala 50	neA	Val	Leu	Ser	Ala 55	Ala	Leu	Leu	Gly	Leu 60	Phe	Trp	Gln	Gln
10	Cy 65	s Gly	Trp	Leu	Ala	His 70	Asp	Phe	Leu	His	His 75	Gln	Val	Phe	Gln	Asp 80
	Ar	g Phe	Trp	Gly	Asp 85	Leu	Phe	Gly	Ala	Phe 90	Leu	Gly	Gly	Val	Cys 95	Gln
15	G1	y Phe	Ser	Ser 100	Ser	Trp	Trp	Lys	Asp 105	Lys	His	Asn	Thr	His 110	His	Ala
	Al	a Pro	Asn 115	Val	His	Gly	Glu	Asp 120	Pro	Asp	Ile	Asp	Thr 125	His	Pro	Leu
20	Le	u Thr 130	Trp	Ser	Glu	His	Ala 135	Leu	Glu	Met	Phe	Ser 140	Asp	Val	Pro	Asp
25	G1 14	u Glu 5	Leu	Thr	Arg	Met 150	Trp	Ser	Arg	Phe	Met 155	Val	Leu	Asn	Gln	Thr 160
		p Phe			165					170					175	
30		n Ser		180					185		•			190		
25		y Ala	195					200					205			
35		s Trp 210					215					220			_	
40	22					230					235					240
		u Leu			245					250					255	
45		r Lys		260					265					270		
50		r Gly	275					280					285			
50		y Leu 290					295					300				
55	30					310					315					320
		r Asn			325					330					335	
60		l Phe		Arg 340	Leu	Asn	Glu	Val	Ser 345	Lys	Ala	Ala	Ser	Lys 350	Met	Gly
65	_	s Ala	355													
65	(2) INF	ORMAT	TON 1	OR S	EQ I	D NO	0:6:									

5	(i)	(B) (C)	ENCE LEN TYP STR TOP	GTH: E: a ANDE	104 mino EDNES	ami aci SS: n	.no a .d .ot r	cids								
	(ii)	MOLE	CULE	TY	?E: p	pepti	.de									
10																
	(xi)	SEQU	ENCE	DES	SCRI	PTION	I: SE	Q II	NO:	6:						
15	Val 1	Thr	Leu	Tyr	Thr 5	Leu	Ala	Phe	Val	Ala 10	Ala	Asn	Ser	Leu	Gly 15	Val
	Leu	Tyr	Gly	Val 20	Leu	Ala	Cys	Pro	Ser 25	Val	Xaa	Pro	His	Gln 30	Ile	Ala
20	Ala	Gly	Leu 35	Leu	Gly	Leu	Leu	Trp 40	Ile	Gln	Ser	Ala	Tyr 45	Ile	Gly	Xaa
25	Asp	Ser 50	Gly	His	Tyr	Val	Ile 55	Met	Ser	Asn	Lys	Ser 60	Asn	Asn	Xaa	Phe
	Ala 65	Gln	Leu	Leu	Ser	Gly 70	Asn	Суз	Leu	Thr	Gly 75	Ile	Ile	Ala	Trp	Trp 80
30	Lys	Trp	Thr	His	Asn 85	Ala	His	His	Leu	Ala 90	Cys	neA	Ser	Leu	Asp 95	Tyr
	Gly	Pro	Asn	Leu 100	Gln	His	Ile	Pro								
35	(2) INFO	RMAT I	ON I	FOR :	SEQ	ID N	D:7:									
40	(i)	(B)	JENCE LEN TYI STE TOI	IGTH PE: RAND	: 25: amin EDNE:	2 am o ac: SS: i	ino a id not :	acid								
45	(ii)	MOLE	ECULI	E TY	PE: 1	pept.	ide									
	(xi)	SEQ	JENCE	E DE	SCRI	PTIO	N: S	EQ I	ои о	:7:						
50	Gly 1	Val	Leu	Tyr	Gly 5	Val	Leu	Ala	Cys	Thr 10	Ser	Val	Phe	Ala	His 15	Gln
55	Ile	Ala	Ala	Ala 20	Leu	Leu	Gly	Leu	Leu 25	Trp	Ile	Gln	Ser	Ala 30	Tyr	Ile
33	Gly	His	Asp 35	Ser	Gly	His	Tyr	Val 40	Ile	Met	Ser	Asn	Lys 45	Ser	Tyr	Asn
60	Arg	Phe 50	Ala	Gln	Leu	Leu	Ser 55	Gly	Asn	Cys	Leu	Thr 60	Gly	Ile	Ser	Ile
	Ala 65	Trp	Trp	Lys	Trp	Thr 70	His	Asn	Ala	His	His 75	Leu	Ala	Cys	Asn	Ser 80
65	Leu	Asp	Tyr	Asp	Pro 85	Asp	Leu	Gln	His	Ile 90	Pro	Val	Phe	Ala	Val 95	Ser

	Thr	Lys	Phe	Phe 100	Ser	Ser	Leu	Thr	Ser 105	Arg	Phe	Tyr	Asp	Arg 110	Lys	Leu
5	Thr	Phe	Gly 115	Pro	Val	Ala	Arg	Phe 120	Leu	Val	Ser	Tyr	Gln 125	His	Phe	Thr
10	Туг	Tyr 130	Pro	Val	Asn	Суз	Phe 135	Gly	Arg	Ile	Asn	Leu 140	Phe	Ile	Gln	Thr
10	Phe 145	Leu	Leu	Leu	Phe	Ser 150	Lys	Arg	Glu	Val	Pro 155	Asp	Arg	Ala	Leu	Asn 160
15	Phe	Ala	Gly	Ile	Leu 165	Val	Phe	Trp	Thr	Trp 170	Phe	Pro	Leu	Leu	Val 175	Ser
	Суз	Leu	Pro	Asn 180	Trp	Pro	Glu	Arg	Phe 185	Phe	Phe	Val	Phe	Thr 190	Ser	Phe
20	Thr	Val	Thr 195	Ala	Leu	Gln	His	Ile 200	Gln	Phe	Thr	Leu	Asn 205	His	Phe	Ala
25	Ala	Asp 210	Val	Tyr	Val	Gly	Pro 215	Pro	Thr	Gly	Ser	Asp 220	Trp	Phe	Glu	Lys
23	Gln 225	Ala	Ala	Gly	Thr	Ile 230	Asp	Ile	Ser	Cys	Arg 235	Ser	Tyr	Met	Asp	Trp 240
30	Phe	Phe	Gly	Gly	Leu 245	Gln	Phe	Gln	Leu	Glu 250	His	His				
	(2) INFO	RMAT	ION I	FOR S	SEQ :	ID N	0:8:									
35	(i)	(B)	UENCI LEI TYI STI	NGTH PE: 6 RANDI	: 12 amin EDNE	5 am: o ac: SS: 1	ino a id not :	acid								
40	(ii)	MOLI	ECULI	E TY	PE: 1	pept:	ide									
45	(xi)	SEQ	JENCI	E DES	SCRI	PTIO	N: S	EQ II	D NO	:8:						
	Gly 1	Xaa	Xaa	Asn	Phe 5	Ala	Gly	Ile	Leu	Val 10	Phe	Trp	Thr	Trp	Phe 15	Pro
50	Leu	Leu	Val	Ser 20	Cys	Leu	Pro	Asn	Trp 25	Pro	Glu	Arg	Phe	Xaa 30	Phe	Val
55	Phe	Thr	Gly 35	Phe	Thr	Val	Thr	Ala 40	Leu	Gln	His	Ile	Gln 45	Phe	Thr	Leu
	Asn	His 50	Phe	Ala	Ala	Asp	Val 55	Tyr	Val	Gly	Pro	Pro 60	Thr	Gly	Ser	Asp
60	Trp 65	Phe	Glu	Lys	Gln	Ala 70	Ala	Gly	Thr	Ile	As p 75	Ile	Ser	Суз	Arg	Ser 80
			_	_	Db -	Db -	A		_							
	Tyr	Met	Asp	Trp	85	rne	cys	Gly	Leu	G1n 90	Pne	Gln	Leu	Glu	His 95	His

		Gly	Gln	Arg 115	Gly	Phe	Gln	Arg	Lys 120	Xaa	Asn	Leu	Ser	Xaa 125			
5	(2)	INFOF	TAM	ON F	OR S	SEQ I	D NC):9:									
10		(i)	(A) (B) (C)	JENCE LEN TYP STP TOP	IGTH: PE: & VANDE	: 131 mino EDNES	l ami aci SS: r	ino a id not r	cids								
		(ii)	MOLE	CULE	TYF	PE: p	epti	ide									
15																	
		(xi)	SEQU	JENCE	E DES	SCRIE	PTIO	N: SE	EQ II	0 10:	9:						
20		Pro 1	Ala	Thr	Glu	Val 5	Gly	Gly	Leu	Ala	Trp 10	Met	Ile	Thr	Phe	Tyr 15	Val
25		Arg	Phe	Phe	Leu 20	Thr	Tyr	Val	Pro	Leu 25	Leu	Gly	Leu	Lys	Ala 30	Phe	Leu
23		Gly	Leu	Phe 35	Phe	Ile	Val	Arg	Phe 40	Leu	Glu	Ser	Asn	Trp 45	Phe	Val	Trp
30		Val	Thr 50	Gln	Met	Asn	His	Ile 55	Pro	Met	His	Ile	Asp 60	His	Asp	Arg	Asn
		Met 65	Asp	Trp	Val	Ser	Thr 70	Gln	Leu	Gln	Ala	Thr 75	Cys	Asn	Val	His	Lys 80
35		Ser	Ala	Phe	Asn	Asp 85	Trp	Phe	Ser	Gly	His 90	Leu	Asn	Phe	Gln	Ile 95	Glu
40		His	His	Leu	Phe 100	Pro	Thr	Met	Pro	Arg 105	His	Asn	Tyr	His	Xaa 110	Val	Ala
70		Pro	Leu	Val 115	Gln	Ser	Leu	Суз	Ala 120	Lys	His	Gly	Ile	Glu 125	Tyr	Gln	Ser
45		Lys	Pro 130	Leu													
	(2)	INFO	RMAT	ON E	FOR S	SEQ I	ID N	0:10	:								
50		(i)	(A) (B) (C)	JENCE LEN TYPE STE TOE	NGTH: PE: 8 RANDI	: 87 emino EDNES	amin o ac: SS: 1	no ad id not i	cids	vant							
55		(ii)	MOLI	ECULE	E TY	PE: [pept:	ide									
60		(xi)	SEQ	JENCE	E DES	SCRI	PTIO	N: SI	EQ II	ои с	:10:						
		Cys 1	Ser	Pro	Lys	Ser 5	Ser	Pro	Thr	Arg	Asn 10	Met	Thr	Pro	Ser	Pro 15	Phe
65		Ile	Asp	Trp	Leu 20	Trp	Gly	Gly	Leu	Asn 25	Tyr	Gln	Ile	Glu	His 30	His	Leu

	Pì	he P	ro	Thr 35	Met	Pro	Arg	Cys	Asn 40	Leu	Asn	Arg	Суз	Met 45	Lys	Tyr	Val
5	Ly	ys G 5	lu 0	Trp	Cys	Ala	Glu	Asn 55	Asn	Leu	Pro	Tyr	Leu 60	Val	Asp	Asp	Tyr
10	P) 65	he V 5	al	Gly	Tyr	Asn	Leu 70	Asn	Leu	Gln	Gln	Leu 75	Lys	Asn	Met	Ala	Glu 80
	Le	eu V	/al	Gln	Ala	Lys 85	Ala	Ala									
15	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:11:																
20	(:	 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 143 amino acids (B) TYPE: amino acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant (D) TOPOLOGY: linear 															
	(i:	i) M	OLE	CULE	E TY	PE: 1	pept:	ide									
25																	
	(x:	i) S	EQU	JENCE	E DE	SCRI	PTIO	N: SI	EQ II	ои о	:11:						
30	A: 1	rg H	lis	Glu	Ala	Ala 5	Arg	Gly	Gly	Thr	Arg 10	Leu	Ala	Tyr	Met	Leu 15	Val
	C	ys M	let	Gln	Trp 20	Thr	Asp	Leu	Leu	Trp 25	Ala	Ala	Ser	Phe	Tyr 30	Ser	Arg
35	Pl	he F	he	Leu 35	Ser	Tyr	Ser	Pro	Phe 40	Tyr	Gly	Ala	Thr	Gly 45	Thr	Leu	Leu
40	Le	eu F	he 60	Val	Ala	Val	Arg	Val 55	Leu	Glu	Ser	His	Trp 60	Phe	Val	Trp	Ile
10	T) 6:	hr G 5	ln	Met	Asn	His	Ile 70	Pro	Lys	Glu	Ile	Gly 75	His	Glu	Lys	His	Arg 80
45	As	sp T	rp	Ala	Ser	Ser 85	Gln	Leu	Ala	Ala	Thr 90	Cys	Asn	Val	Glu	Pro 95	Ser
	Le	eu P	he	Ile	Asp 100	Trp	Phe	Ser	Gly	His 105	Leu	Asn	Phe	Gln	Ile 110	Glu	His
50	H	is L	eu	Phe 115	Pro	Thr	Met	Thr	Arg 120	His	Asn	Tyr	Arg	Xaa 125	Val	Ala	Pro
55	Le	eu V 1	/a1 .30	Lys	Ala	Phe	Cys	Ala 135	Lys	His	Gly	Leu	His 140	Tyr	Glu	Val	
55	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:12:																
60	(:	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 35 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: single (D) TOPOLOGY: linear															
65	(i:	i) M	OLE	CUL	E TY	PE:	othe:	r nu	clei	c ac	id						

	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:12:	
5	CCAAGCTTCT GCAGGAGCTC TTTTTTTTT TTTTT	35
	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:13:	
10	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 33 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: single (D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
15	(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid	
20	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:13:	
	CUACUACUAC UAGGAGTCCT CTACGGTGTT TTG	33
25	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:14:	
30	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 33 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
30	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
	(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid	
35		
	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:14:	
40	CAUCAUCAUC AUATGATGCT CAAGCTGAAA CTG	33
10	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:15:	
45	 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 39 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: single (D) TOPOLOGY: linear 	
50	(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid	
55	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:15:	
	TACCAACTCG AGAAAATGGC TGCTGCTCCC AGTGTGAGG	39
	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:16:	•
60	 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 39 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: single (D) TOPOLOGY: linear 	
65	(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid	

5	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:16:	
	AACTGATCTA GATTACTGCG CCTTACCCAT CTTGGAGGC	39
10	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:17:	
15	 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 39 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: single (D) TOPOLOGY: linear 	
	(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid	
20		
	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:17:	
25	TACCAACTCG AGAAAATGGC ACCTCCCAAC ACTATCGAT	39
23	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:18:	
30	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 39 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: single (D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
35	(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid	
	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:18:	
40	AACTGATCTA GATTACTTCT TGAAAAAGAC CACGTCTCC	39
	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:19:	
45	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 746 nucleic acids (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant (D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
50	(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: nucleic acid	
	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:19:	
55	CGTATGTCAC TCCATTCCAA ACTCGTTCAT GGTATCATAA ATATCAACAC ATTTACGCTC CACTCCTCTA TGGTATTAC ACACTCAAAT ATCGTACTCA AGATTGGGAA GCTTTTGTAA AGGATGGTAA AAATGGTGCA ATTCGTGTTA GTGTCGCCAC AAATTTCCAT AAGGCCGCTT ACGTCATTGG TAAATTGTCT TTTGTTTTCT TCCGTTTCAT CCTTCCACT CGTTATCATA GCTTTACAGA TTTAATTTGT TATTTCCTCA TTGCTTGAATT CGTCTTTGGT TGGTATCTCA	60 120 180 240 300
60	CAATTAATTT CCAAGTTAGT CATGTCGCTG AAGATCTCAA ATTCTTTGCT ACCCCTGAAA GACCAGATGA ACCATCTCAA ATCAATGAAG ATTGGGCAAT CCTTCAACTT AAAACTACTC AAGATTATGG TCATGGTTCA CTCCTTTGTA CCTTTTTTAG TGGTTCTTTA AATCATCAAG TTGTTCATCA TTTATTCCCA TCAATTGCTC AAGATTTCTA CCCACAACTT GTACCAATTG TAAAAGAAGT TTGTAAAAGAA CATAACATTA CTTACCACAT TAAACCAAAC TTCACTGAAG	360 420 480 540 600
65	CTATTATGTC ACACATTAAT TACCTTTACA AAATGGGTAA TGATCCAGAT TATGTTAAAA AACCATTAGC CTCAAAAGAT GATTAAATGA AATAACTTAA AAACCAATTA TTTACTTTTG	660 720

ACAAACAGTA ATATTAATAA ATACAA 746 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:20: 5 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 227 amino acids (B) TYPE: amino acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant 10 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:20: 15 Tyr Val Thr Pro Phe Gln Thr Arg Ser Trp Tyr His Lys Tyr Gln 5 10 His Ile Tyr Ala Pro Leu Leu Tyr Gly Ile Tyr Thr Leu Lys Tyr 20 25 20 Arg Thr Gln Asp Trp Glu Ala Phe Val Lys Asp Gly Lys Asn Gly 35 40 Ala Ile Arg Val Ser Val Ala Thr Asn Phe Asp Lys Ala Ala Tyr 50 55 Val Ile Gly Lys Leu Ser Phe Val Phe Phe Arg Phe Ile Leu Pro 25 65 70 Leu Arg Tyr His Ser Phe Thr Asp Leu Ile Cys Tyr Phe Leu Ile 80 85 90 Ala Glu Phe Val Phe Gly Trp Tyr Leu Thr Ile Asn Phe Gln Val 100 105 30 Ser His Val Ala Glu Asp Leu Lys Phe Phe Ala Thr Pro Glu Arg 110 115 120 Pro Asp Glu Pro Ser Gln Ile Asn Glu Asp Trp Ala Ile Leu Gln 125 130 135 Leu Lys Thr Thr Gln Asp Tyr Gly His Gly Ser Leu Leu Cys Thr 35 140 145 150 Phe Phe Ser Gly Ser Leu Asn His Gln Val Val His His Leu Phe 155 160 165 Pro Ser Ile Ala Gln Asp Phe Tyr Pro Gln Leu Val Pro Ile Val 170 175 180 40 Lys Glu Val Cys Lys Glu His Asn Ile Thr Tyr His Ile Lys Pro 185 190 195 Asn Phe Thr Glu Ala Ile Met Ser His Ile Asn Tyr Leu Tyr Lys 200 205 210 Met Gly Asn Asp Pro Asp Tyr Val Lys Lys Pro Leu Ala Ser Lys 45 215 220 Asp Asp *** (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO 21: 50 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 494 nucleic acids (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant

- 55 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
 - (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: nucleic acid
- 60 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION:SEQ ID NO:21:

TTTTGGAAGG NTCCAAGTTN ACCACGGANT NGGCAAGTTN ACGGGGCGGA AANCGGTTTT

CCCCCCAAGC CTTTTGTCGA CTGGTTCTGT GGTGGCTTCC AGTACCAAGT CGACCACCAC 120

TTATTCCCCA GCCTGCCCCG ACACAATCTG GCCAAGACAC ACGCACTGGT CGAATCGTTC 180

TGCAAGGAGT GGGGTGTCCA GTACCACGAA GCCGACCTCG TGGACGGAC CATGGAAGTC 240

TTGCACCATT TGGGCAGCGT GGCCGCGAA TTCGTCGTGG ATTTTGTACG CGACGGACCC 300

5	GCCATGTAAT CGTCGTTCGT GACGATGCAA GGGTTCACGC ACATCTACAC ACACTCACTC ACACAACTAG TGTAACTCGT ATAGAATTCG GTGTCGACCT GGACCTTGTT TGACTGGTTG GGGATAGGGT AGGTAGGCGG ACGCGTGGGT CGNCCCCGGG AATTCTGTGA CCGGTACCTG GCCCGCGTNA AAGT	360 420 480 494
	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:22:	
10	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:(A) LENGTH: 87 amino acids(B) TYPE: amino acid(C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant	
15	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
	(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide	
20	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:22:	
20	Phe Trp Lys Xxx Pro Ser Xxx Pro Arg Xxx Xxx Gln Val Xxx Gly 1 10 15	
	Ala Glu Xxx Gly Phe Pro Pro Lys Pro Phe Val Asp Trp Phe Cys 20 25 30	
25	Gly Gly Phe Gln Tyr Gln Val Asp His His Leu Phe Pro Ser Leu 35 40 45	
	Pro Arg His Asn Leu Ala Lys Thr His Ala Leu Val Glu Ser Phe 50 55 60	
20	Cys Lys Glu Trp Gly Val Gln Tyr His Glu Ala Asp Leu Val Asp 65 70 75	-
30	Gly Thr Met Glu Val Leu His His Leu Gly Ser Val Ala Gly Glu 65 70 75	
	Phe Val Val Asp Phe Val Arg Asp Gly Pro Ala Met 80 85	
35		
40	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:23:	
45	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 520 nucleic acids (B) TYPE: amino acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant (D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
50	(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: nucleic acid	
J0	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:23:	
55	GGATGGAGTT CGTCTGGATC GCTGTGCGCT ACGCGACGTG GTTTAAGCGT CATGGGTGCG CTTGGGTACA CGCCGGGGCA GTCGTTGGGC ATGTACTTGT GCGCCTTTGG TCTCGGCTGC ATTTACATTT TTCTGCAGTT CGCCGTAAGT CACACCCATT TGCCCGTGAG CAACCCGGAG GATCAGCTGC ATTGGCTCGA GTACGCGCGG ACCACACTGT GAACATCAGC ACCAAGTCGT GGTTTGTCAC ATGGTGGATG TCGAACCTCA ACTTTCAGAT CGAGCACCAC CTTTTCCCCA CGGCGCCCCA GTTCCGTTTC AAGGAGATCA GCCCGCGCGT CGAGGCCCTC TTCAAGCGCC	60 120 180 240 300 360
60	ACGGTCTCCC TTACTACGAC ATGCCCTACA CGAGCGCCGT CTCCACCACC TTTGCCAACC TCTACTCCGT CGGCCATTCC GTCGGCGACG CCAAGCGCGA CTAGCCTCTT TTCCTAGACC TTAATTCCCC ACCCCACCCC ATGTTCTGTC TTCCTCCCGC	420 480 520
65	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:24:	
55	(i) SPONENCE CHARACTERICATION.	

```
(A) LENGTH: 153 amino acids
                   (B) TYPE: amino acid
                   (C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant
                   (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
 5
             (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
             (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:24:
10
         Met Glu Phe Val Trp Ile Ala Val Arg Tyr Ala Thr Trp Phe Lys
         Arg His Gly Cys Ala Trp Val His Ala Gly Ala Val Val Gly His
                          20
15
         Val Leu Val Arg Leu Trp Ser Arg Leu His Leu His Phe Ser Ala
                          35
                                              40
         Val Arg Arg Lys Ser His Pro Phe Ala Arg Glu Gln Pro Gly Gly
                          50
                                              55
         Ser Ala Ala Leu Ala Arg Val Arg Ala Asp His Thr Val Asn Ile
20
                          65
         Ser Thr Lys Ser Trp Phe Val Thr Trp Trp Met Ser Asn Leu Asn
                          80
         Phe Gln Ile Glu His His Leu Phe Pro Thr Ala Pro Gln Phe Arg
                          95
                                             100
25
         Phe Lys Glu Ile Ser Pro Arg Val Glu Ala Leu Phe Lys Arg His
                         110
                                             115
                                                                  120
         Gly Leu Pro Tyr Tyr Asp Met Pro Tyr Thr Ser Ala Val Ser Thr
                         125
                                             130
         Thr Phe Ala Asn Leu Tyr Ser Val Gly His Ser Val Gly Asp Ala
30
                         140
                                             145
         Lys Arg Asp
35
         (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:25:
              (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
                   (A) LENGTH: 420 nucleic acids
                   (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
40
                   (C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant
                   (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
             (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: nucleic acid
45
             (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:25:
         ACGCGTCCGC CCACGCGTCC GCCGCGAGCA ACTCATCAAG GAAGGCTACT TTGACCCCTC
         GCTCCCGCAC ATGACGTACC GCGTGGTCGA GATTGTTGTT CTCTTCGTGC TTTCCTTTTG
                                                                              120
50
         GCTGATGGGT CAGTCTTCAC CCCTCGCGCT CGCTCTCGGC ATTGTCGTCA GCGGCATCTC
                                                                              180
         TCAGGGTCGC TGCGGCTGGG TAATGCATGA GATGGGCCAT GGGTCGTTCA CTGGTGTCAT
                                                                              240
         TTGGCTTGAC GACCGGTTGT GCGAGTTCTT TTACGGCGTT GGTTGTGGCA TGAGCGGTCA
                                                                              300
         TTACTGGAAA AACCAGCACA GCAAACACCA CGCAGCGCCA AACCGGCTCG AGCACGATGT
                                                                              360
         AGATCTCAAC ACCTTGCCAT TGGTGGCCTT CAACGAGCGC GTCGTGCGCA AGGTCCGACC
                                                                              420
55
         (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:26:
60
              (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
                   (A) LENGTH: 125 amino acids
                   (B) TYPE: amino acid
                   (C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant
                   (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
65
             (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
```

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:26:

5	Arg Val Arg Pro Arg Val Arg Arg Glu Gln Leu Ile Lys Glu Gly 1 5 10 15	
	Tyr Phe Asp Pro Ser Leu Pro His Met Thr Tyr Arg Val Val Glu 20 25 30	
10	Ile Val Val Leu Phe Val Leu Ser Phe Trp Leu Met Gly Gln Ser	
	Ser Pro Leu Ala Leu Ala Leu Gly Ile Val Val Ser Gly Ile Ser	
	Gln Gly Arg Cys Gly Trp Val Met His Glu Met Gly His Gly Ser	
15	65 70 75 Phe Thr Gly Val Ile Trp Leu Asp Asp Arg Leu Cys Glu Phe Phe	
	65 70 75 Tyr Gly Val Gly Cys Gly Met Ser Gly His Tyr Trp Lys Asn Gln	
20	80 85 90 His Ser Lys His His Ala Ala Pro Asn Arg Leu Glu His Asp Val	
20	95 100 105 Asp Leu Asn Thr Leu Pro Leu Val Ala Phe Asn Glu Arg Val Val	
	110 115 120 Arg Lys Val Arg Pro	
25	125	
	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:27:	
30	 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 1219 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: single (D) TOPOLOGY: linear 	
2.5	(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid (Edited Contig 2692004)	
35		
	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:27:	
40	GCACGCCGAC CGGCGCGGG AGATCCTGGC AAAGTATCCA GAGATAAAGT CCTTGATGAA	60
	ACCTGATCCC AATTTGATAT GGATTATAAT TATGATGGTT CTCACCCAGT TGGGTGCATT	120
45	TTACATAGTA AAAGACTTGG ACTGGAAATG GGTCATATTT GGGGCCTATG CGTTTGGCAG	180
43	TTGCATTAAC CACTCAATGA CTCTGGCTAT TCATGAGATT GCCCACAATG CTGCCTTTGG	240
	CAACTGCAAA GCAATGTGGA ATCGCTGGTT TGGAATGTTT GCTAATCTTC CTATTGGGAT	300
50	TCCATATTCA ATTTCCTTTA AGAGGTATCA CATGGATCAT CATCGGTACC TTGGAGCTGA	360
	TGGCGTCGAT GTAGATATTC CTACCGATTT TGAGGGCTGG TTCTTCTGTA CCGCTTTCAG	420
55	AAAGTTTATA TGGGTTATTC TTCAGCCTCT CTTTTATGCC TTTCGACCTC TGTTCATCAA	480
<i>JJ</i>	CCCCAAACCA ATTACGTATC TGGAAGTTAT CAATACCGTG GCACAGGTCA CTTTTGACAT	540
	TTTAATTTAT TACTTTTTGG GAATTAAATC CTTAGTCTAC ATGTTGGCAG CATCTTTACT	600
60	TGGCCTGGGT TTGCACCCAA TTTCTGGACA TTTTATAGCT GAGCATTACA TGTTCTTAAA	660
	GGGTCATGAA ACTTACTCAT ATTATGGGCC TCTGAATTTA CTTACCTTCA ATGTGGGTTA	720
65	TCATAATGAA CATCATGATT TCCCCAACAT TCCTGGAAAA AGTCTTCCAC TGGTGAGGAA	780
	AATAGCAGCT GAATACTATG ACAACCTCCC TCACTACAAT TCCTGGATAA AAGTACTGTA	840

	TGATTTTGTG ATGGATGATA CAATAAGTCC CTACTCAAGA ATGAAGAGGC ACCAAAAAGG	900
5	AGAGATGGTG CTGGAGTAAA TATCATTAGT GCCAAAGGGA TTCTTCTCCA AAACTTTAGA	960
J	TGATAAAATG GAATTTTTGC ATTATTAAAC TTGAGACCAG TGATGCTCAG AAGCTCCCCT	1020
	GGCACAATTT CAGAGTAAGA GCTCGGTGAT ACCAAGAAGT GAATCTGGCT TTTAAACAGT	1080
10	CAGCCTGACT CTGTACTGCT CAGTTTCACT CACAGGAAAC TTGTGACTTG TGTATTATCG	1140
	TCATTGAGGA TGTTTCACTC ATGTCTGTCA TTTTATAAGC ATATCATTTA AAAAGCTTCT	1200
15	AAAAAGCTAT TTCGCCAGG	1219
	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:28:	
20	 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 655 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: single (D) TOPOLOGY: linear 	
25	(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid (Edited Contig 2153526)	
	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:28:	
30		
	TTACCTTCTA CGTCCGCTTC TTCCTCACTT ATGTGCCACT ATTGGGGCTG AAAGCTTCCT	60
35	GGGCCTTTTC TTCATAGTCA GGTTCCTGGA AAGCAACTGG TTTGTGTGGG TGACACAGAT	120
33	GAACCATATT CCCATGCACA TTGATCATGA CCGGAACATG GACTGGGTTT CCACCCAGCT	180
	CCAGGCCACA TGCAATGTCC ACAAGTCTGC CTTCAATGAC TGGTTCAGTG GACACCTCAA	240
40	CTTCCAGATT GAGCACCATC TTTTTCCCAC GATGCCTCGA CACAATTACC ACAAAGTGGC	300
	TCCCCTGGTG CAGTCCTTGT GTGCCAAGCA TGGCATAGAG TACCAGTCCA AGCCCCTGCT	360
45	GTCAGCCTTC GCCGACATCA TCCACTCACT AAAGGAGTCA GGGCAGCTCT GGCTAGATGC	420
70	CTATCTTCAC CAATAACAAC AGCCACCCTG CCCAGTCTGG AAGAAGAGGGA GGAAGACTCT	480
	GGAGCCAAGG CAGAGGGGAG CTTGAGGGAC AATGCCACTA TAGTTTAATA CTCAGAGGGG	540
50	GTTGGGTTTG GGGACATAAA GCCTCTGACT CAAACTCCTC CCTTTTATCT TCTAGCCACA	600
	GTTCTAAGAC CCAAAGTGGG GGGTGGACAC AGAAGTCCCT AGGAGGGAAG GAGCT	655
55	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:29:	
60	 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 304 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: single (D) TOPOLOGY: linear 	
	(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid (Edited Contig 3506132)	
65	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:29:	
	GTCTTTTACT TTGGCAATGG CTGGATTCCT ACCCTCATCA CGGCCTTTGT CCTTGCTACC	60

	TOTAGGCCC AAGCIGGAIG GCIGCAACAT GATTATGGCC ACCTGTCTGT CTACAGAAAA	120
5	CCCAAGTGGA ACCACCTTGT CCACAAATTC GTCATTGGCC ACTTAAAGGG TGCCTCTGCC	180
3	AACTGGTGGA ATCATCGCCA CTTCCAGCAC CACGCCAAGC CTAACATCTT CCACAAGGAT	240
	CCCGATGTGA ACATGCTGCA CGTGTTTGTT CTGGGCGAAT GGCAGCCCAT CGAGTACGGC	300
10	AAGA	304
	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEC ID NO. 20.	
15	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:30:	
	 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 918 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: single (D) TOPOLOGY: linear 	
20	(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid (Edited Contig 3854933)	
	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:30:	
25	CAGGGACCTA CCCCGCGCTA CTTCACCTGG GACGAGGTGG CCCAGCGCTC AGGGTGCGAG	60
	GAGCGGTGGC TAGTGATCGA CCGTAAGGTG TACAACATCA GCGAGTTCAC CCGCCGGCAT	120
20	CCAGGGGGCT CCCGGGTCAT CAGCCACTAC GCCGGGCAGG ATGCCACGGA TCCCTTTGTG	_ 180
30	GCCTTCCACA TCAACAAGGG CCTTGTGAAG AAGTATATGA ACTCTCTCCT GATTGGAGAA	240
	CTGTCTCCAG AGCAGCCCAG CTTTGAGCCC ACCAAGAATA AAGAGCTGAC AGATGAGTTC	300
35	CGGGAGCTGC GGGCCACAGT GGAGCGGATG GGGCTCATGA AGGCCAACCA TGTCTTCTTC	360
	CTGCTGTACC TGCTGCACAT CTTGCTGCTG GATGGTGCAG CCTGGCTCAC CCTTTGGGTC	420
40	TTTGGGACGT CCTTTTTGCC CTTCCTCCTC TGTGCGGTGC TGCTCAGTGC AGTTCAGGCC	480
••	CAGGCTGGCT GGCTGCAGCA TGACTTTGGG CACCTGTCGG TCTTCAGCAC CTCAAAGTGG	540
	AACCATCTGC TACATCATTT TGTGATTGGC CACCTGAAGG GGGCCCCCGC CAGTTGGTGG	600
45	AACCACATGC ACTTCCAGCA CCATGCCAAG CCCAACTGCT TCCGCAAAGA CCCAGACATC	660
	AACATGCATC CCTTCTTCTT TGCCTTGGGG AAGATCCTCT CTGTGGAGCT TGGGAAACAG	720
50	AAGAAAAAT ATATGCCGTA CAACCACCAG CACARATACT TCTTCCTAAT TGGGCCCCCA	780
	GCCTTGCTGC CTCTCTACTT CCAGTGGTAT ATTTTCTATT TTGTTATCCA GCGAAAGAAG	840
	TGGGTGGACT TGGCCTGGAT CAGCAAACAG GAATACGATG AAGCCGGGCT TCCATTGTCC	900
55	ACCGCAAATG CTTCTAAA	918
	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:31:	
60	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 1686 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
65	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
	(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid (Edited Contig 2511785)	

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:31:

5	GCCACTTAAA	GGGTGCCTCT	GCCAACTGGT	GGAATCATCG	CCACTTCCAG	CACCACGCCA	60
	AGCCTAACAT	CTTCCACAAG	GATCCCGATG	TGAACATGCT	GCACGTGTTT	GTTCTGGGCG	120
10	AATGGCAGCC	CATCGAGTAC	GGCAAGAAGA	AGCTGAAATA	CCTGCCCTAC	AATCACCAGC	180
10	ACGAATACTT	CTTCCTGATT	GGGCCGCCGC	TGCTCATCCC	CATGTATTTC	CAGTACCAGA	240
	TCATCATGAC	CATGATCGTC	CATAAGAACT	GGGTGGACCT	GGCCTGGGCC	GTCAGCTACT	300
15	ACATCCGGTT	CTTCATCACC	TACATCCCTT	TCTACGGCAT	CCTGGGAGCC	CTCCTTTTCC	360
	TCAACTTCAT	CAGGTTCCTG	GAGAGCCACT	GGTTTGTGTG	GGTCACACAG	ATGAATCACA	420
20	TCGTCATGGA	GATTGACCAG	GAGGCCTACC	GTGACTGGTT	CAGTAGCCAG	CTGACAGCCA	480
20	CCTGCAACGT	GGAGCAGTCC	TTCTTCAACG	ACTGGTTCAG	TGGACACCTT	AACTTCCAGA	540
	TTGAGCACCA	CCTCTTCCCC	ACCATGCCCC	GGCACAACTT	ACACAAGATC	GCCCCGCTGG	600
25	TGAAGTCTCT	ATGTGCCAAG	CATGGCATTG	AATACCAGGA	GAAGCCGCTA	CTGAGGGCCC	660
	TGCTGGACAT	CATCAGGTCC	CTGAAGAAGT	CTGGGAAGCT	GTGGCTGGAC	GCCTACCTTC	720
30	ACAAATGAAG	CCACAGCCCC	CGGGACACCG	TGGGGAAGGG	GTGCAGGTGG	GGTGATGGCC	780
30	AGAGGAATGA	TGGGCTTTTG	TTCTGAGGGG	TGTCCGAGAG	GCTGGTGTAT	GCACTGCTCA	840
	CGGACCCCAT	GTTGGATCTT	TCTCCCTTTC	TCCTCTCCTT	TTTCTCTTCA	CATCTCCCCC	900
35	ATAGCACCCT	GCCCTCATGG	GAÇCTGCCCT	CCCTCAGCCG	TCAGCCATCA	GCCATGGCCC	960
	TCCCAGTGCC	TCCTAGCCCC	TTCTTCCAAG	GAGCAGAGAG	GTGGCCACCG	GGGGTGGCTC	1020
40	TGTCCTACCT	CCACTCTCTG	CCCCTAAAGA	TGGGAGGAGA	CCAGCGGTCC	ATGGGTCTGG	1080
	CCTGTGAGTC	TCCCCTTGCA	GCCTGGTCAC	TAGGCATCAC	CCCCGCTTTG	GTTCTTCAGA	1140
	TGCTCTTGGG	GTTCATAGGG	GCAGGTCCTA	GTCGGGCAGG	GCCCCTGACC	CTCCCGGCCT	1200
45	GGCTTCACTC	TCCCTGACGG	CTGCCATTGG	TCCACCCTTT	CATAGAGAGG	CCTGCTTTGT	1260
	TACAAAGCTC	GGGTCTCCCT	CCTGCAGCTC	GGTTAAGTAC	CCGAGGCCTC	TCTTAAGATG	1320
50	TCCAGGGCCC	CAGGCCCGCG	GGCACAGCCA	GCCCAAACCT	TGGGCCCTGG	AAGAGTCCTC	1380
	CACCCCATCA	CTAGAGTGCT	CTGACCCTGG	GCTTTCACGG	GCCCCATTCC	ACCGCCTCCC	1440
	CAACTTGAGC	CTGTGACCTT	GGGACCAAAG	GGGGAGTCCC	TCGTCTCTTG	TGACTCAGCA	1500
55	GAGGCAGTGG	CCACGTTCAG	GGAGGGGCCG	GCTGGCCTGG	AGGCTCAGCC	CACCCTCCAG	1560
	CTTTTCCTCA	GGGTGTCCTG	AGGTCCAAGA	TTCTGGAGCA	ATCTGACCCT	TCTCCAAAGG	1620
60	CTCTGTTATC	AGCTGGGCAG	TGCCAGCCAA	TCCCTGGCCA	TTTGGCCCCA	GGGGACGTGG	1680
-	GCCCTG						1686

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:32:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 1843 base pairs(B) TYPE: nucleic acid(C) STRANDEDNESS: single(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

5

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid (Contig 2535)

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:32:

10					•		
10	GTCTTTTACT	TTGGCAATGG	CTGGATTCCT	ACCCTCATCA	CGGCCTTTGT	CCTTGCTACC	60
	TCTCAGGCCC	AAGCTGGATG	GCTGCAACAT	GATTATGGCC	ACCTGTCTGT	CTACAGAAAA	120
15	CCCAAGTGGA	ACCACCTTGT	CCACAAATTC	GTCATTGGCC	ACTTAAAGGG	TGCCTCTGCC	180
	AACTGGTGGA	ATCATCGCCA	CTTCCAGCAC	CACGCCAAGC	CTAACATCTT	CCACAAGGAT	240
20	CCCGATGTGA	ACATGCTGCA	CGTGTTTGTT	CTGGGCGAAT	GGCAGCCCAT	CGAGTACGGC	300
	AAGAAGAAGC	TGAAATACCT	GCCCTACAAT	CACCAGCACG	AATACTTCTT	CCTGATTGGG	360
	CCGCCGCTGC	TCATCCCCAT	GTATTTCCAG	TACCAGATCA	TCATGACCAT	GATCGTCCAT	420
25	AAGAACTGGG	TGGACCTGGC	CTGGGCCGTC	AGCTACTACA	TCCGGTTCTT	CATCACCTAC	480
	ATCCCTTTCT	ACGGCATCCT	GGGAGCCCTC	CTTTTCCTCA	ACTTCATCAG	GTTCCTGGAG	540
30	AGCCACTGGT	TTGTGTGGGT	CACACAGATG	AATCACATCG	TCATGGAGAT	TGACCAGGAG	600
	GCCTACCGTG	ACTGGTTCAG	TAGCCAGCTG	ACAGCCACCT	GCAACGTGGA	GCAGTCCTTC	660
	TTCAACGACT	GGTTCAGTGG	ACACCTTAAC	TTCCAGATTG	AGCACCACCT	CTTCCCCACC	720
35	ATGCCCCGGC	ACAACTTACA	CAAGATCGCC	CCGCTGGTGA	AGTCTCTATG	TGCCAAGCAT	780
	GGCATTGAAT	ACCAGGAGAA	GCCGCTACTG	AGGGCCCTGC	TGGACATCAT	CAGGTCCCTG	840
40	AAGAAGTCTG	GGAAGCTGTG	GCTGGACGCC	TACCTTCACA	AATGAAGCCA	CAGCCCCCGG	900
. •	GACACCGTGG	GGAAGGGGTG	CAGGTGGGGT	GATGGCCAGA	GGAATGATGG	GCTTTTGTTC	960
	TGAGGGGTGT	CCGAGAGGCT	GGTGTATGCA	CTGCTCACGG	ACCCCATGTT	GGATCTTTCT	1020
45	CCCTTTCTCC	TCTCCTTTTT	CTCTTCACAT	CTCCCCCATA	GCACCCTGCC	CTCATGGGAC	1080
	CTGCCCTCCC	TCAGCCGTCA	GCCATCAGCC	ATGGCCCTCC	CAGTGCCTCC	TAGCCCCTTC	1140
50	TTCCAAGGAG	CAGAGAGGTG	GCCACCGGGG	GTGGCTCTGT	CCTACCTCCA	CTCTCTGCCC	1200
	CTAAAGATGG	GAGGAGACCA	GCGGTCCATG	GGTCTGGCCT	GTGAGTCTCC	CCTTGCAGCC	1260
	TGGTCACTAG	GCATCACCCC	CGCTTTGGTT	CTTCAGATGC	TCTTGGGGTT	CATAGGGGCA	1320
55	GGTCCTAGTC	GGGCAGGGCC	CCTGACCCTC	CCGGCCTGGC	TTCACTCTCC	CTGACGGCTG	1380
	CCATTGGTCC	ACCCTTTCAT	AGAGAGGCCT	GCTTTGTTAC	AAAGCTCGGG	TCTCCCTCCT	1440
60	GCAGCTCGGT	TAAGTACCCG	AGGCCTCTCT	TAAGATGTCC	AGGGCCCCAG	GCCCGCGGC	1500
- -	ACAGCCAGCC	CAAACCTTGG	GCCCTGGAAG	AGTCCTCCAC	CCCATCACTA	GAGTGCTCTG	1560
	ACCCTGGGCT	TTCACGGGCC	CCATTCCACC	GCCTCCCCAA	CTTGAGCCTG	TGACCTTGGG	1620
65	ACCAAAGGGG	GAGTCCCTCG	TCTCTTGTGA	CTCAGCAGAG	GCAGTGGCCA	CGTTCAGGGA	1680

	GGGGCCGGCT GGCCTGGAGG CTCAGCCCAC CCTCCAGCTT TTCCTCAGGG TGTCCTGAGG	1740
	TCCAAGATTC TGGAGCAATC TGACCCTTCT CCAAAGGCTC TGTTATCAGC TGGGCAGTGC	1800
5	CAGCCAATCC CTGGCCATTT GGCCCCAGGG GACGTGGGCC CTG	1843
	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:33:	
10	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
	(A) LENGTH: 2257 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single (D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
15	(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid (Edited Contig 253538a)	
	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:33:	
20	CAGGGACCTA CCCCGCGCTA CTTCACCTGG GACGAGGTGG CCCAGCGCTC AGGGTGCGAG	60
	GAGCGGTGGC TAGTGATCGA CCGTAAGGTG TACAACATCA GCGAGTTCAC CCGCCGGCAT	120
25	CCAGGGGGCT CCCGGGTCAT CAGCCACTAC GCCGGGCAGG ATGCCACGGA TCCCTTTGTG	180
25	GCCTTCCACA TCAACAAGGG CCTTGTGAAG AAGTATATGA ACTCTCTCCT GATTGGAGAA	240
	CTGTCTCCAG AGCAGCCCAG CTTTGAGCCC ACCAAGAATA AAGAGCTGAC AGATGAGTTC	300
30	CGGGAGCTGC GGGCCACAGT GGAGCGGATG GGGCTCATGA AGGCCAACCA TGTCTTCTTC	360
	CTGCTGTACC TGCTGCACAT CTTGCTGCTG GATGGTGCAG CCTGGCTCAC CCTTTGGGTC	420
35	TTTGGGACGT CCTTTTTGCC CTTCCTCCTC TGTGCGGTGC TGCTCAGTGC AGTTCAGCAG	480
55	GCCCAAGCTG GATGGCTGCA ACATGATTAT GGCCACCTGT CTGTCTACAG AAAACCCAAG	540
	TGGAACCACC TTGTCCACAA ATTCGTCATT GGCCACTTAA AGGGTGCCTC TGCCAACTGG	600
40	TGGAATCATC GCCACTTCCA GCACCACGCC AAGCCTAACA TCTTCCACAA GGATCCCGAT	660
	GTGAACATGC TGCACGTGTT TGTTCTGGGC GAATGGCAGC CCATCGAGTA CGGCAAGAAG	720
45	AAGCTGAAAT ACCTGCCCTA CAATCACCAG CACGAATACT TCTTCCTGAT TGGGCCGCCG	780
	CTGCTCATCC CCATGTATTT CCAGTACCAG ATCATCATGA CCATGATCGT CCATAAGAAC	840
	TGGGTGGACC TGGCCTGGGC CGTCAGCTAC TACATCCGGT TCTTCATCAC CTACATCCCT	900
50	TTCTACGGCA TCCTGGGAGC CCTCCTTTTC CTCAACTTCA TCAGGTTCCT GGAGAGCCAC	960
	TGGTTTGTGT GGGTCACACA GATGAATCAC ATCGTCATGG AGATTGACCA GGAGGCCTAC	1020
55	CGTGACTGGT TCAGTAGCCA GCTGACAGCC ACCTGCAACG TGGAGCAGTC CTTCTTCAAC	1080
	GACTGGTTCA GTGGACACCT TAACTTCCAG ATTGAGCACC ACCTCTTCCC CACCATGCCC	1140
	CGGCACAACT TACACAAGAT CGCCCCGCTG GTGAAGTCTC TATGTGCCAA GCATGGCATT	1200
50	GAATACCAGG AGAAGCCGCT ACTGAGGGCC CTGCTGGACA TCATCAGGTC CCTGAAGAAG	
	TCTGGGAAGC TGTGGCTGGA CGCCTACCTT CACAAATGAA GCCACAGCCC CCGGGACACC	1320
55	GTGGGGAAGG GGTGCAGGTG GGGTGATGGC CAGAGGAATG ATGGGCTTTT GTTCTGAGGG	1380
	GTGTCCGAGA GGCTGGTGTA TGCACTGCTC ACGGACCCCA TCTTGCATCT TTCTCCTTT	1440

	CTCCTCTCCT TTTTCTCTTC ACATCTCCCC CATAGCACCC TGCCCTCATG GGACCTGCCC	1500
5	TCCCTCAGCC GTCAGCCATC AGCCATGGCC CTCCCAGTGC CTCCTAGCCC CTTCTTCCAA	1560
3	GGAGCAGAGA GGTGGCCACC GGGGGTGGCT CTGTCCTACC TCCACTCTCT GCCCCTAAAG	1620
	ATGGGAGGAG ACCAGCGGTC CATGGGTCTG GCCTGTGAGT CTCCCCTTGC AGCCTGGTCA	1680
10	CTAGGCATCA CCCCCGCTTT GGTTCTTCAG ATGCTCTTGG GGTTCATAGG GGCAGGTCCT	1740
	AGTCGGGCAG GGCCCCTGAC CCTCCCGGCC TGGCTTCACT CTCCCTGACG GCTGCCATTG	1800
15	GTCCACCCTT TCATAGAGAG GCCTGCTTTG TTACAAAGCT CGGGTCTCCC TCCTGCAGCT	1860
	CGGTTAAGTA CCCGAGGCCT CTCTTAAGAT GTCCAGGGCC CCAGGCCCGC GGGCACAGCC	1920
	AGCCCAAACC TTGGGCCCTG GAAGAGTCCT CCACCCCATC ACTAGAGTGC TCTGACCCTG	1980
20	GGCTTTCACG GGCCCCATTC CACCGCCTCC CCAACTTGAG CCTGTGACCT TGGGACCAAA	2040
	GGGGGAGTCC CTCGTCTCTT GTGACTCAGC AGAGGCAGTG GCCACGTTCA GGGAGGGGCC	2100
25	GGCTGGCCTG GAGGCTCAGC CCACCCTCCA GCTTTTCCTC AGGGTGTCCT GAGGTCCAAG	2160
	ATTCTGGAGC AATCTGACCC TTCTCCAAAG GCTCTGTTAT CAGCTGGGCA GTGCCAGCCA	2220
	ATCCCTGGCC ATTTGGCCCC AGGGGACGTG GGCCCTG	2257
30	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:34:	
	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
35	(A) LENGTH: 411 amino acids (B) TYPE: amino acid	
	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single (D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
4.0	(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: amino acid (Translation of Contig 2692004)	
40	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:34:	
4 5	His Ala Asp Arg Arg Glu Ile Leu Ala Lys Tyr Pro Glu Ile 1 10 15	
	Lys Ser Leu Met Lys Pro Asp Pro Asn Leu Ile Trp Ile Ile Ile 20 25 30	
	Met Met Val Leu Thr Gln Leu Gly Ala Phe Tyr Ile Val Lys Asp 35 40 45	
50	Leu Asp Trp Lys Trp Val Ile Phe Gly Ala Tyr Ala Phe Gly Ser 50 55 60	
	Cys Ile Asn His Ser Met Thr Leu Ala Ile His Glu Ile Ala His 65 70 75	
55	Asn Ala Ala Phe Gly Asn Cys Lys Ala Met Trp Asn Arg Trp Phe 80 85 90	
	Gly Met Phe Ala Asn Leu Pro Ile Gly Ile Pro Tyr Ser Ile Ser 95 100 105	
	Phe Lys Arg Tyr His Met Asp His His Arg Tyr Leu Gly Ala Asp 110 115 120	
50	Gly Val Asp Val Asp Ile Pro Thr Asp Phe Glu Gly Trp Phe Phe 125 130 135	
	Cys Thr Ala Phe Arg Lys Phe Ile Trp Val Ile Leu Gln Pro Leu	
55	Phe Tyr Ala Phe Arg Pro Leu Phe Ile Asn Pro Lys Pro Ile Thr	
	155 160 165 Tyr Leu Glu Val Ile Asn Thr Val Ala Gln Val Thr Pho Asn Ile	

```
170
                                             175
        Leu Ile Tyr Tyr Phe Leu Gly Ile Lys Ser Leu Val Tyr Met Leu
                         185
                                             190
         Ala Ala Ser Leu Leu Gly Leu Gly Leu His Pro Ile Ser Gly His
 5
                         200
                                            205
                                                                 210
         Phe Ile Ala Glu His Tyr Met Phe Leu Lys Gly His Glu Thr Tyr
                         215
                                             220
                                                                 225
         Ser Tyr Tyr Gly Pro Leu Asn Leu Leu Thr Phe Asn Val Gly Tyr
                         230
                                             235
                                                                 240
10
         His Asn Glu His His Asp Phe Pro Asn Ile Pro Gly Lys Ser Leu
                         245
                                             250
                                                                  255
         Pro Leu Val Arg Lys Ile Ala Ala Glu Tyr Tyr Asp Asn Leu Pro
                         260
                                            265
                                                                 270
        His Tyr Asn Ser Trp Ile Lys Val Leu Tyr Asp Phe Val Met Asp
15
                         275
                                             280
                                                                 285
        Asp Thr Ile Ser Pro Tyr Ser Arg Met Lys Arg His Gln Lys Gly
                         290
                                             295
                                                                  300
        Glu Met Val Leu Glu *** Ile Ser Leu Val Pro Lys Gly Phe Phe
                         305
                                             310
                                                                 315
20
         Ser Lys Thr Leu Asp Asp Lys Met Glu Phe Leu His Tyr *** Thr
                        320
                                             325
                                                                 330
         *** Asp Gln *** Cys Ser Glu Ala Pro Leu Ala Gln Phe Gln Ser
                         335
                                             340
                                                                 345
         Lys Ser Ser Val Ile Pro Arg Ser Glu Ser Gly Phe *** Thr Val
25
                         350
                                             355
         Ser Leu Thr Leu Tyr Cys Ser Val Ser Leu Thr Gly Asn Leu ***
                         365
                                             370
                                                                 375
         Leu Val Tyr Tyr Arg His *** Gly Cys Phe Thr His Val Cys His
                         380
                                             385
30
         Phe Ile Ser Ile Ser Phe Lys Lys Leu Leu Lys Ser Tyr Phe Ala
                         400
                                             405
         (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:35:
35
              (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
                   (A) LENGTH: 218 amino acids
                   (B) TYPE: amino acid
                   (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
40
                   (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
             (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: amino acid (Translation of Contig 2153526)
             (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:35:
45
        Tyr Leu Leu Arg Pro Leu Leu Pro His Leu Cys Ala Thr Ile Gly
                                             10
        Ala Glu Ser Phe Leu Gly Leu Phe Phe Ile Val Arg Phe Leu Glu
50
                                              25
         Ser Asn Trp Phe Val Trp Val Thr Gln Met Asn His Ile Pro Met
                          35
                                              40
        His Ile Asp His Asp Arg Asn Met Asp Trp Val Ser Thr Gln Leu
                                              55
55
        Gln Ala Thr Cys Asn Val His Lys Ser Ala Phe Asn Asp Trp Phe
                          65
                                              70
         Ser Gly His Leu Asn Phe Gln Ile Glu His His Leu Phe Pro Thr
                          80
                                              85
        Met Pro Arg His Asn Tyr His Lys Val Ala Pro Leu Val Gln Ser
60
                          95
                                             100
                                                                  105
         Leu Cys Ala Lys His Gly Ile Glu Tyr Gln Ser Lys Pro Leu Leu
                         110
                                             115
         Ser Ala Phe Ala Asp Ile Ile His Ser Leu Lys Glu Ser Gly Gln
                         125
                                             130
                                                                  135
65
        Leu Trp Leu Asp Ala Tyr Leu His Gln *** Gln Gln Pro Pro Cys
                                             145
```

```
Pro Val Trp Lys Lys Arg Arg Lys Thr Leu Glu Pro Arg Gln Arg
                         155
                                             160
         Gly Ala *** Gly Thr Met Pro Leu *** Phe Asn Thr Gln Arg Gly
                         170
                                             175
                                                                  180
 5
         Leu Gly Leu Gly Thr *** Ser Leu *** Leu Lys Leu Leu Pro Phe
                         185
                                             190
                                                                  195
         Ile Phe *** Pro Gln Phe *** Asp Pro Lys Trp Gly Val Asp Thr
                         200
                                             205
         Glu Val Pro Arg Arg Glu Gly Ala
10
                         215
         (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:36:
15
              (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
                   (A) LENGTH: 86 amino acids
                   (B) TYPE: amino acid
                   (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
20
                   (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
             (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: amino acid (Translation of Contig 3506132)
             (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:36:
25
         Val Phe Tyr Phe Gly Asn Gly Trp Ile Pro Thr Leu Ile Thr Ala
                                              10
30
         Phe Val Leu Ala Thr Ser Gln Ala Gln Ala Gly Trp Leu Gln His
         Asp Tyr Gly His Leu Ser Val Tyr Arg Lys Pro Lys Trp Asn His
                          35
                                               40
         Leu Val His Lys Phe Val Ile Gly His Leu Lys Gly Ala Ser Ala
35
                          50
                                              55
         Asn Trp Trp Asn His Arg His Phe Gln His His Ala Lys Pro Asn
                          65
                                              70
         Leu Gly Glu Trp Gln Pro Ile Glu Tyr Gly Lys Xxx
                          80
40
         (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:37:
45
              (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
                   (A) LENGTH: 306 amino acids
                   (B) TYPE: amino acid
                   (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
                   (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
50
             (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: amino acid (Translation of Contig 3854933)
             (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:37:
55
         Gln Gly Pro Thr Pro Arg Tyr Phe Thr Trp Asp Glu Val Ala Gln
         Arg Ser Gly Cys Glu Glu Arg Trp Leu Val Ile Asp Arg Lys Val
                          20
                                               25
60
         Tyr Asn Ile Ser Glu Phe Thr Arg Arg His Pro Gly Gly Ser Arg
                          35
                                              40
         Val Ile Ser His Tyr Ala Gly Gln Asp Ala Thr Asp Pro Phe Val
                          50
         Ala Phe His Ile Asn Lys Gly Leu Val Lys Lys Tyr Met Asn Ser
65
                          65
                                              70
         Leu Leu Ile Gly Glu Leu Ser Pro Glu Gln Pro Ser Phe Glu Pro
```

```
80
                                              85
         Thr Lys Asn Lys Glu Leu Thr Asp Glu Phe Arg Glu Leu Arg Ala
                          95
                                             100
         Thr Val Glu Arg Met Gly Leu Met Lys Ala Asn His Val Phe Phe
 5
                         110
                                             115
                                                                  120
         Leu Leu Tyr Leu Leu His Ile Leu Leu Leu Asp Gly Ala Ala Trp
                         125
                                             130
                                                                  135
         Leu Thr Leu Trp Val Phe Gly Thr Ser Phe Leu Pro Phe Leu Leu
                         140
                                             145
                                                                  150
10
         Cys Ala Val Leu Leu Ser Ala Val Gln Ala Gln Ala Gly Trp Leu
                         155
                                             160
                                                                  165
         Gln His Asp Phe Gly His Leu Ser Val Phe Ser Thr Ser Lys Trp
                         170
                                             175
                                                                  180
         Asn His Leu Leu His His Phe Val Ile Gly His Leu Lys Gly Ala
15
                         185
                                              190
                                                                  195
         Pro Ala Ser Trp Trp Asn His Met His Phe Gln His His Ala Lys
                         200
                                             205
                                                                  210
         Pro Asn Cys Phe Arg Lys Asp Pro Asp Ile Asn Met His Pro Phe
                         215
                                             220
                                                                  225
20
         Phe Phe Ala Leu Gly Lys Ile Leu Ser Val Glu Leu Gly Lys Gln
                         230
                                             235
                                                                  240
         Lys Lys Lys Tyr Met Pro Tyr Asn His Gln His Xxx Tyr Phe Phe
                         245
                                             250
                                                                  255
         Leu Ile Gly Pro Pro Ala Leu Leu Pro Leu Tyr Phe Gln Trp Tyr
25
                         260
                                             265
         Ile Phe Tyr Phe Val Ile Gln Arg Lys Lys Trp Val Asp Leu Ala
                         275
                                             280
         Trp Ile Ser Lys Gln Glu Tyr Asp Glu Ala Gly Leu Pro Leu Ser
                         290
                                             295
30
         Thr Ala Asn Ala Ser Lys
                         305
         (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:38:
35
              (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
                   (A) LENGTH: 566 amino acids
                   (B) TYPE: amino acid
                   (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
40
                   (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
             (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: amino acid (Translation of Contig 2511785)
             (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:38:
45
         His Leu Lys Gly Ala Ser Ala Asn Trp Trp Asn His Arg His Phe
                                              10
         Gln His His Ala Lys Pro Asn Ile Phe His Lys Asp Pro Asp Val
50
                          20
                                              25
         Asn Met Leu His Val Phe Val Leu Gly Glu Trp Gln Pro Ile Glu
                                               40
         Tyr Gly Lys Lys Leu Lys Tyr Leu Pro Tyr Asn His Gln His
                                              55
55
         Glu Tyr Phe Phe Leu Ile Gly Pro Pro Leu Leu Ile Pro Met Tyr
                          65
                                              70
         Phe Gln Tyr Gln Ile Ile Met Thr Met Ile Val His Lys Asn Trp
                          80
                                              85
         Val Asp Leu Ala Trp Ala Val Ser Tyr Tyr Ile Arg Phe Phe Ile
60
                          95
                                             100
                                                                  105
         Thr Tyr Ile Pro Phe Tyr Gly Ile Leu Gly Ala Leu Leu Phe Leu
                         110
                                             115
         Asn Phe Ile Arg Phe Leu Glu Ser His Trp Phe Val Trp Val Thr
                         125
                                             130
                                                                  135
65
         Gln Met Asn His Ile Val Met Glu Ile Asp Gln Glu Ala Tyr Arg
                                             145
```

```
Asp Trp Phe Ser Ser Gln Leu Thr Ala Thr Cys Asn Val Glu Gln
                        155
                                             160
         Ser Phe Phe Asn Asp Trp Phe Ser Gly His Leu Asn Phe Gln Ile
                         170
                                             175
 5
         Glu His His Leu Phe Pro Thr Met Pro Arg His Asn Leu His Lys
                         185
                                             190
         Ile Ala Pro Leu Val Lys Ser Leu Cys Ala Lys His Gly Ile Glu
                         200
                                             205
         Tyr Gln Glu Lys Pro Leu Leu Arg Ala Leu Leu Asp Ile Ile Arg
10
                         215
                                             220
         Ser Leu Lys Lys Ser Gly Lys Leu Trp Leu Asp Ala Tyr Leu His
                         230
                                             235
         Lys *** Ser His Ser Pro Arg Asp Thr Val Gly Lys Gly Cys Arg
                         245
                                             250
15
         Trp Gly Asp Gly Gln Arg Asn Asp Gly Leu Leu Phe *** Gly Val
                         260
                                             265
         Ser Glu Arg Leu Val Tyr Ala Leu Leu Thr Asp Pro Met Leu Asp
                         275
                                             280
         Leu Ser Pro Phe Leu Leu Ser Phe Phe Ser Ser His Leu Pro His
20
                         290
                                             295
         Ser Thr Leu Pro Ser Trp Asp Leu Pro Ser Leu Ser Arg Gln Pro
                         305
                                             310
         Ser Ala Met Ala Leu Pro Val Pro Pro Ser Pro Phe Phe Gln Gly
                         320
                                             325
25
         Ala Glu Arg Trp Pro Pro Gly Val Ala Leu Ser Tyr Leu His Ser
                         335
                                             340
         Leu Pro Leu Lys Met Gly Gly Asp Gln Arg Ser Met Gly Leu Ala
                         350
                                             355
         Cys Glu Ser Pro Leu Ala Ala Trp Ser Leu Gly Ile Thr Pro Ala
30
                         365
                                             370
         Leu Val Leu Gln Met Leu Leu Gly Phe Ile Gly Ala Gly Pro Ser
                         380
                                             385
         Arg Ala Gly Pro Leu Thr Leu Pro Ala Trp Leu His Ser Pro ***
                         400
                                             405
                                                                  410
35
         Arg Leu Pro Leu Val His Pro Phe Ile Glu Arg Pro Ala Leu Leu
                         415
                                             420
         Gln Ser Ser Gly Leu Pro Pro Ala Ala Arg Leu Ser Thr Arg Gly
                         430
                                             435
         Leu Ser *** Asp Val Gln Gly Pro Arg Pro Ala Gly Thr Ala Ser
40
                         445
                                             450
         Pro Asn Leu Gly Pro Trp Lys Ser Pro Pro Pro His His *** Ser
                         460
                                             465
                                                                  470
         Ala Leu Thr Leu Gly Phe His Gly Pro His Ser Thr Ala Ser Pro
                         475
                                             480
                                                                  485
45
         Thr *** Ala Cys Asp Leu Gly Thr Lys Gly Gly Val Pro Arg Leu
                         490
                                             495
         Leu *** Leu Ser Arg Gly Ser Gly His Val Gln Gly Gly Ala Gly
                         505
                                             510
         Trp Pro Gly Gly Ser Ala His Pro Pro Ala Phe Pro Gln Gly Val
50
                         520
                                             525
                                                                  530
         Leu Arg Ser Lys Ile Leu Glu Gln Ser Asp Pro Ser Pro Lys Ala
                         535
                                             540
         Leu Leu Ser Ala Gly Gln Cys Gln Pro Ile Pro Gly His Leu Ala
                         550
55
        Pro Gly Asp Val Gly Pro Xxx
                         565
         (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:39:
60
              (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
                   (A) LENGTH: 619 amino acids
                   (B) TYPE: amino acid
                   (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
65
                   (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
```

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: amino acid (Translation of Contig 2535)

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:39:

```
Val Phe Tyr Phe Gly Asn Gly Trp Ile Pro Thr Leu Ile Thr Ala
        Phe Val Leu Ala Thr Ser Gln Ala Gln Ala Gly Trp Leu Gln His
10
                          20
                                              25
        Asp Tyr Gly His Leu Ser Val Tyr Arg Lys Pro Lys Trp Asn His
                          35
                                              40
        Leu Val His Lys Phe Val Ile Gly His Leu Lys Gly Ala Ser Ala
                                              55
15
        Asn Trp Trp Asn His Arg His Phe Gln His His Ala Lys Pro Asn
                                              70
        Ile Phe His Lys Asp Pro Asp Val Asn Met Leu His Val Phe Val
                          80
                                             85
         Leu Gly Glu Trp Gln Pro Ile Glu Tyr Gly Lys Lys Leu Lys
20
                          95
                                            100
        Tyr Leu Pro Tyr Asn His Gln His Glu Tyr Phe Phe Leu Ile Gly
                         110
                                             115
                                                                 120
        Pro Pro Leu Leu Ile Pro Met Tyr Phe Gln Tyr Gln Ile Ile Met
                         125
                                             130
25
        Thr Met Ile Val His Lys Asn Trp Val Asp Leu Ala Trp Ala Val
                         140
                                             145
         Ser Tyr Tyr Ile Arg Phe Phe Ile Thr Tyr Ile Pro Phe Tyr Gly
                         155
                                            160
                                                                 165
         Ile Leu Gly Ala Leu Leu Phe Leu Asn Phe Ile Arg Phe Leu Glu
30
                                             175
         Ser His Trp Phe Val Trp Val Thr Gln Met Asn His Ile Val Met
                         185
                                            190
         Glu Ile Asp Gln Glu Ala Tyr Arg Asp Trp Phe Ser Ser Gln Leu
                         200
                                             205
35
         Thr Ala Thr Cys Asn Val Glu Gln Ser Phe Phe Asn Asp Trp Phe
                         215
                                             220
                                                                 225
         Ser Gly His Leu Asn Phe Gln Ile Glu His His Leu Phe Pro Thr
                                             235
        Met Pro Arg His Asn Leu His Lys Ile Ala Pro Leu Val Lys Ser
40
                         245
                                             250
         Leu Cys Ala Lys His Gly Ile Glu Tyr Gln Glu Lys Pro Leu Leu
                         260
                                             265
         Arg Ala Leu Leu Asp Ile Ile Arg Ser Leu Lys Lys Ser Gly Lys
                         275
                                             280
                                                                 285
45
         Leu Trp Leu Asp Ala Tyr Leu His Lys *** Ser His Ser Pro Arg
                         290
                                             295
        Asp Thr Val Gly Lys Gly Cys Arg Trp Gly Asp Gly Gln Arg Asn
                         305
                                             310
         Asp Gly Leu Leu Phe *** Gly Val Ser Glu Arg Leu Val Tyr Ala
50
                         320
                                             325
         Leu Leu Thr Asp Pro Met Leu Asp Leu Ser Pro Phe Leu Leu Ser
                         335
                                             340
                                                                 345
         Phe Phe Ser Ser His Leu Pro His Ser Thr Leu Pro Ser Trp Asp
                         350
                                             355
                                                                 360
55
       Leu Pro Ser Leu Ser Arg Gln Pro Ser Ala Met Ala Leu Pro Val
                         365
                                             370
         Pro Pro Ser Pro Phe Phe Gln Gly Ala Glu Arg Trp Pro Pro Gly
                         380
                                             385
        Val Ala Leu Ser Tyr Leu His Ser Leu Pro Leu Lys Met Gly Gly
60
                         400
                                             405
                                                                 410
        Asp Gln Arg Ser Met Gly Leu Ala Cys Glu Ser Pro Leu Ala Ala
                         415
                                             420
         Trp Ser Leu Gly Ile Thr Pro Ala Leu Val Leu Gln Met Leu Leu
                         430
                                             435
65
        Gly Phe Ile Gly Ala Gly Pro Ser Arg Ala Gly Pro Leu Thr Leu
                         445
                                             450
```

```
Pro Ala Trp Leu His Ser Pro *** Arg Leu Pro Leu Val His Pro
                        460
                                             465
        Phe Ile Glu Arg Pro Ala Leu Leu Gln Ser Ser Gly Leu Pro Pro
                         475
                                             480
                                                                 485
5
        Ala Ala Arg Leu Ser Thr Arg Gly Leu Ser *** Asp Val Gln Gly
                                             495
                                                                 500
        Pro Arg Pro Ala Gly Thr Ala Ser Pro Asn Leu Gly Pro Trp Lys
                         505
                                             510
        Ser Pro Pro Pro His His *** Ser Ala Leu Thr Leu Gly Phe His
10
                         520
                                             525
        Gly Pro His Ser Thr Ala Ser Pro Thr *** Ala Cys Asp Leu Gly
                                             540
                         535
                                                                 545
        Thr Lys Gly Gly Val Pro Arg Leu Leu *** Leu Ser Arg Gly Ser
                         550
                                             555
                                                                 560
15
        Gly His Val Gln Gly Gly Ala Gly Trp Pro Gly Gly Ser Ala His
                         565
                                             570
        Pro Pro Ala Phe Pro Gln Gly Val Leu Arg Ser Lys Ile Leu Glu
                         580
                                             585
                                                                 590
        Gln Ser Asp Pro Ser Pro Lys Ala Leu Leu Ser Ala Gly Gln Cys
20
                         595
                                             600
        Gln Pro Ile Pro Gly His Leu Ala Pro Gly Asp Val Gly Pro Xxx
                                             615
25
         (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:40:
              (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
                   (A) LENGTH: 757 amino acids
30
                   (B) TYPE: amino acid
                   (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
                   (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
             (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: amino acid (Translation of Contig 253538a)
35
             (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:40:
        Gln Gly Pro Thr Pro Arg Tyr Phe Thr Trp Asp Glu Val Ala Gln
40
                                              10
         Arg Ser Gly Cys Glu Glu Arg Trp Leu Val Ile Asp Arg Lys Val
                          20
                                              25
         Tyr Asn Ile Ser Glu Phe Thr Arg Arg His Pro Gly Gly Ser Arg
                                              40
45
         Val Ile Ser His Tyr Ala Gly Gln Asp Ala Thr Asp Pro Phe Val
                                              55
         Ala Phe His Ile Asn Lys Gly Leu Val Lys Lys Tyr Met Asn Ser
                          65
                                              70
         Leu Leu Ile Gly Glu Leu Ser Pro Glu Gln Pro Ser Phe Glu Pro
50
                          80
                                              85
         Thr Lys Asn Lys Glu Leu Thr Asp Glu Phe Arg Glu Leu Arg Ala
                          95
                                             100
                                                                 105
         Thr Val Glu Arg Met Gly Leu Met Lys Ala Asn His Val Phe Phe
                                             115
                                                                 120
55
         Leu Leu Tyr Leu Leu His Ile Leu Leu Leu Asp Gly Ala Ala Trp
                         125
                                             130
         Leu Thr Leu Trp Val Phe Gly Thr Ser Phe Leu Pro Phe Leu Leu
                         140
                                             145
                                                                  150
         Cys Ala Val Leu Leu Ser Ala Val Gln Gln Ala Gln Ala Gly Trp
60
                         155
                                             160
                                                                  165
         Leu Gln His Asp Tyr Gly His Leu Ser Val Tyr Arg Lys Pro Lys
                         170
                                             175
                                                                 180
         Trp Asn His Leu Val His Lys Phe Val Ile Gly His Leu Lys Gly
                         185
                                             190
                                                                  195
65
         Ala Ser Ala Asn Trp Trp Asn His Arg His Phe Gln His His Ala
                         200
                                             205
```

```
Lys Pro Asn Ile Phe His Lys Asp Pro Asp Val Asn Met Leu His
                         215
                                            220
        Val Phe Val Leu Gly Glu Trp Gln Pro Ile Glu Tyr Gly Lys Lys
                         230
                                            235
                                                                 240
 5
        Lys Leu Lys Tyr Leu Pro Tyr Asn His Gln His Glu Tyr Phe Phe
                         245
                                             250
        Leu Ile Gly Pro Pro Leu Leu Ile Pro Met Tyr Phe Gln Tyr Gln
                         260
                                             265
        Ile Ile Met Thr Met Ile Val His Lys Asn Trp Val Asp Leu Ala
10
                         275
                                             280
        Trp Ala Val Ser Tyr Tyr Ile Arg Phe Phe Ile Thr Tyr Ile Pro
                         290
                                            295
                                                                 300
        Phe Tyr Gly Ile Leu Gly Ala Leu Leu Phe Leu Asn Phe Ile Arg
                                             310
15
        Phe Leu Glu Ser His Trp Phe Val Trp Val Thr Gln Met Asn His
                         320
                                             325
        Ile Val Met Glu Ile Asp Gln Glu Ala Tyr Arg Asp Trp Phe Ser
                         335
                                             340
         Ser Gln Leu Thr Ala Thr Cys Asn Val Glu Gln Ser Phe Phe Asn
20
                         350
                                            355
                                                                 360
        Asp Trp Phe Ser Gly His Leu Asn Phe Gln Ile Glu His His Leu
                         365
                                             370
         Phe Pro Thr Met Pro Arg His Asn Leu His Lys Ile Ala Pro Leu
                         380
                                             385
25
        Val Lys Ser Leu Cys Ala Lys His Gly Ile Glu Tyr Gln Glu Lys
                         400
                                             405
         Pro Leu Leu Arg Ala Leu Leu Asp Ile Ile Arg Ser Leu Lys Lys
                         415
                                             420
         Ser Gly Lys Leu Trp Leu Asp Ala Tyr Leu His Lys *** Ser His
30
                         430
                                             435
         Ser Pro Arg Asp Thr Val Gly Lys Gly Cys Arg Trp Gly Asp Gly
                         445
                                             450
         Gln Arg Asn Asp Gly Leu Leu Phe *** Gly Val Ser Glu Arg Leu
                         460
                                             465
35
         Val Tyr Ala Leu Leu Thr Asp Pro Met Leu Asp Leu Ser Pro Phe
                         475
                                            480
        Leu Leu Ser Phe Phe Ser Ser His Leu Pro His Ser Thr Leu Pro
                         490
                                             495
         Ser Trp Asp Leu Pro Ser Leu Ser Arg Gln Pro Ser Ala Met Ala
40
                         505
                                             510
         Leu Pro Val Pro Pro Ser Pro Phe Phe Gln Gly Ala Glu Arg Trp
                         520
                                             525
        Pro Pro Gly Val Ala Leu Ser Tyr Leu His Ser Leu Pro Leu Lys
                                             540
                         535
                                                                 545
45
        Met Gly Gly Asp Gln Arg Ser Met Gly Leu Ala Cys Glu Ser Pro
                         550
                                             555
        Leu Ala Ala Trp Ser Leu Gly Ile Thr Pro Ala Leu Val Leu Gln
                         565
                                             570
        Met Leu Leu Gly Phe Ile Gly Ala Gly Pro Ser Arg Ala Gly Pro
50
                         580
                                             585
        Leu Thr Leu Pro Ala Trp Leu His Ser Pro *** Arg Leu Pro Leu
                         595
                                             600
        Val His Pro Phe Ile Glu Arg Pro Ala Leu Leu Gln Ser Ser Gly
                         610
                                             615
55
        Leu Pro Pro Ala Ala Arg Leu Ser Thr Arg Gly Leu Ser *** Asp
                         625
                                             630
        Val Gln Gly Pro Arg Pro Ala Gly Thr Ala Ser Pro Asn Leu Gly
                         640
                                             645
         Pro Trp Lys Ser Pro Pro Pro His His *** Ser Ala Leu Thr Leu
60
                         655
                                             660
                                                                 665
        Gly Phe His Gly Pro His Ser Thr Ala Ser Pro Thr *** Ala Cys
                         670
                                             675
        Asp Leu Gly Thr Lys Gly Gly Val Pro Arg Leu Leu *** Leu Ser
                         685
                                             690
65
        Arg Gly Ser Gly His Val Gln Gly Gly Ala Gly Trp Pro Gly Gly
                         700
                                             705
```

```
Ser Ala His Pro Pro Ala Phe Pro Gln Gly Val Leu Arg Ser Lys
715 720 725

Ile Leu Glu Gln Ser Asp Pro Ser Pro Lys Ala Leu Leu Ser Ala
730 735 740

Gly Gln Cys Gln Pro Ile Pro Gly His Leu Ala Pro Gly Asp Val
745 755

Gly Pro Xxx
```

What is claimed is:

An isolated nucleic acid comprising:
 a nucleotide sequence depicted in SEQ ID NO: 1 or SEQ ID NO: 3.

5

- 2. A polypeptide encoded by a nucleotide sequence according to claim 1.
- 3. A purified or isolated polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence depicted in SEQ ID NO: 2 or SEQ ID NO: 4.

10

15

- 4. An isolated nucleic acid encoding a polypeptide having an amino acid sequence depicted in SEQ ID NO: 2 or SEQ ID NO: 4.
- 5. An isolated nucleic acid comprising a nucleotide sequence which encodes a polypeptide which desaturates a fatty acid molecule at carbon 6 or 12 from the carboxyl end of said polypeptide, wherein said nucleotide sequence has an average A/T content of less than about 60%.
- 6. The isolated nucleic acid according to Claim 5, wherein said nucleic acid is derived from a fungus.
 - 7. The isolated nucleic acid according to Claim 6, wherein said fungus is of the genus *Mortierella*.
- 25 8. The isolated nucleic acid according to Claim 7, wherein said fungus is of the species *Mortierella alpina*.

9. An isolated nucleic acid, wherein the nucleotide sequence of said nucleic acid is depicted in SEQ ID NO: 1. or SEQ ID NO: 3.

- 10. An isolated or purified polypeptide which desaturates a fatty acid molecule at carbon 6 or 12 from the carboxyl end of said polypeptide, wherein said polypeptide is a eukaryotic polypeptide or is derived from a eukaryotic polypeptide.
- 11. The isolated or purified eukaryotic polypeptide according to Claim 10, wherein said eukaryotic polypeptide is derived from a fungus.

10

5

12. A nucleic acid comprising:

a fungal nucleotide sequence which is substantially identical to a sequence of at least 50 nucleotides in SEQ ID NO: 1 or SEQ ID NO: 3 or is complementary to a sequence of at least 50 nucleotides in SEQ ID NO: 1 or SEQ ID NO: 3.

15

- 13. An isolated nucleic acid having a nucleotide sequence with at least about 50% homology to SEQ ID NO: 1 or SEQ ID NO: 3.
- 14. An isolated nucleic acid having a nucleotide sequence with at least about
 50% homology to sequence encoding an amino acid sequence depicted in SEQ ID
 NO: 2 or SEQ ID NO: 4.
 - 15. The nucleic acid of claim 14, wherein said amino acid sequence depicted in SEQ ID NO: 2 is selected from the group consisting of amino acid residues 50-53, 39-43, 172-176, 204-213, and 390-402.
 - 16. A nucleic acid construct comprising:

a nucleotide sequence depicted in a SEQ ID NO: 1 or SEQ ID NO: 3 linked to a heterologous nucleic acid.

- 17. A nucleic acid construct comprising:
- a nucleotide sequence depicted in a SEQ ID NO: 1 or SEQ ID NO: 3 operably associated with an expression control sequence functional in a microbial cell.
- 18. The nucleic acid construct according to Claim 17, wherein said microbial cell is a yeast cell.
 - 19. The nucleic acid construct according to Claim 17, wherein said nucleotide sequence is derived from a fungus.
- 15 20. The nucleic acid construct according to Claim 19, wherein said fungus is of the genus *Mortierella*.
 - 21. The nucleic acid construct according to Claim 20, wherein said fungus is of the species *Mortierella alpina*.

20

25

22. A nucleic acid construct comprising:

a fungal nucleotide sequence which encodes a polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence which corresponds to or is complementary to an amino acid sequence depicted in SEQ ID NO: 2 or SEQ ID NO: 4, wherein said nucleic acid is operably associated with an expression control sequence functional in a microbial cell, wherein said nucleotide sequence encodes a functionally active polypeptide which desaturates a fatty acid molecule at carbon 6 or 12 from the carboxyl end of a fatty acid molecule.

23. A nucleic acid construct comprising:

a nucleotide sequence having an A/T content of less than about 60% which encodes a functionally active $\Delta 6$ -desaturase having an amino acid sequence which corresponds to or is complementary to all of or a portion of an amino acid sequence depicted in a SEQ ID NO: 2, wherein said nucleotide sequence is operably associated with a transcription control sequence functional in a yeast cell.

24. A nucleic acid construct comprising:

a fungal nucleotide sequence which encodes a functionally active Δ12desaturase having an amino acid sequence which corresponds to or is
complementary to all of or a portion of an amino acid sequence depicted in a SEQ
ID NO: 4, wherein said nucleotide sequence is operably associated with a

transcription control sequence functional in a yeast cell.

15

25

5

- 25. A recombinant yeast cell comprising:a nucleic acid construct according to Claim 23 or Claim 24.
- 26. The recombinant yeast cell according to Claim 25, wherein said yeast cell is a Saccharomyces cell.

27. A recombinant yeast cell comprising:

at least one copy of a vector comprising a fungal nucleotide sequence which encodes a polypeptide which converts 18:2 fatty acids to 18:3 fatty acids or 18:3 fatty acids to 18:4 fatty acids, wherein said yeast cell or an ancestor of said yeast cell was transformed with said vector to produce said recombinant yeast cell, and wherein said nucleotide sequence is operably associated with an expression control sequence functional in said recombinant yeast cell.

28. The recombinant yeast cell according to claim 27, wherein said fungal nucleotide sequence is a *Mortierella* nucleotide sequence.

- 5
- 29. The recombinant yeast cell according to Claim 28, wherein said recombinant yeast cell is a *Saccharomyces* cell.
- 30. The microbial cell according to Claim 27, wherein said expression control sequence is provided in said expression vector.

10

15

31. A method for production of GLA in a yeast culture, said method comprising:

growing a yeast culture having a plurality of recombinant yeast cells, wherein said yeast cells or an ancestor of said yeast cells were transformed with a vector comprising fungal DNA encoding a polypeptide which converts LA to GLA, wherein said DNA is operably associated with an expression control sequence functional in said yeast cells, under conditions whereby said DNA is expressed, whereby GLA is produced from LA in said yeast culture.

20

- 32. The method according to Claim 31, wherein said fungal DNA is Mortierella DNA and said polypeptide is a $\Delta 6$ desaturase.
- 33. The method according to Claim 32, wherein *Mortierella* is of the species *Mortierella alpina*.

25

34. The method according to Claim 31, wherein said LA is exogenously supplied.

35. The method according to Claim 31, wherein said conditions are inducible.

36. A method for production of stearidonic acid in a yeast culture, said method comprising:

5

10

15

25

growing a yeast culture having a plurality of recombinant yeast cells, wherein said yeast cells or an ancestor of said yeast cells were transformed with a vector comprising fungal DNA encoding a polypeptide which converts α -linolenic acid to stearidonic acid, wherein said DNA is operably associated with an expression control sequence functional in said yeast cells, under conditions whereby said DNA is expressed, whereby stearidonic acid is produced from α -linolenic acid in said yeast culture.

- 37. The method according to Claim 36, wherein said fungal DNA is *Mortierella* DNA and said polypeptide is a Δ6 desaturase.
 - 38. The method according to Claim 37, wherein *Mortierella* is of the species *Mortierella alpina*.
- 20 39. The method according to Claim 36, wherein said α -linolenic acid is exogenously supplied.
 - 40. The method according to Claim 36, wherein said conditions are inducible.

41. A method for production of linoleic acid in a yeast culture, said method comprising:

growing a yeast culture having a plurality of recombinant yeast cells, wherein said yeast cells or an ancestor of said yeast cells were transformed with a vector comprising fungal DNA encoding a polypeptide which converts oleic acid to linoleic acid, wherein said DNA is operably associated with an expression control sequence functional in said yeast cells, under conditions whereby said DNA is expressed, whereby linoleic acid is produced from oleic acid in said yeast culture.

42. The method according to Claim 41, wherein said fungal DNA is Mortierella DNA and said polypeptide is a $\Delta 12$ desaturase.

10

5

- 43. The method according to Claim 42, wherein *Mortierella* is of the species *Mortierella alpina*.
- 44. The method according to Claim 41, wherein said conditions are inducible.
 - 45. An isolated or purified polypeptide which desaturates a fatty acid molecule at carbon 12 from the carboxyl end of said polypeptide, wherein said polypeptide is a fungal polypeptide or is derived from a fungal polypeptide.

- 46. The isolated or purified polypeptide according to Claim 46, wherein said polypeptide is a *Mortierrella alpina* $\Delta 12$ desaturase.
- 47. An isolated or purified polypeptide which desaturates a fatty acid molecule at carbon 6 from the carboxyl end of said polypeptide, wherein said polypeptide is a fungal polypeptide or is derived from a fungal polypeptide.

48. The isolated or purified polypeptide according to Claim 48, wherein said polypeptide is a $\Delta 6$ desaturase.

- 49. An isolated nucleic acid encoding a polypeptide according to Claim 5 47 or Claim 49.
 - 50. The nucleic acid construct according to Claim 23, wherein said portion of an amino acid sequence depicted in SEQ.ID. NO: 2 comprises amino acids 1 through 457.

10

25

51. A host cell comprising:

a nucleic acid construct according to any one of Claims 22 to 24.

- 52. A host cell comprising:
- a vector which includes a nucleic acid which encodes a fatty acid desaturase derived from *Mortierella alpina*, wherein said desaturase has an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO:2, and wherein said nucleotide sequence is operably linked to a promoter.
- 20 53. The host cell according to Claim 52, wherein said host cell is a eukaryotic cell.
 - 54. The host cell according to Claim 53, wherein said eukaryotic cell is selected from the group consisting of a mammalian cell, a plant cell, an insect cell, a fungal cell, an avian cell and an algal cell.
 - 55. The host cell according to Claim 54, wherein said host cell is a fungal cell.

56. The host cell of Claim 21, wherein said promoter is exogenously supplied to said host cell.

5

10

57. A method for production of stearidonic acid in a eukaryotic cell culture, said method comprising:

growing a eukaryotic cell culture having a plurality of recombinant eukaryotic cells, wherein said recombinant eukaryotic cells or ancestors of said recombinant eukaryotic cells were transformed with a vector comprising fungal DNA encoding a polypeptide which converts α -linolenic acid to stearidonic acid, wherein said DNA is operably associated with an expression control sequence functional in said recombinant eukaryotic cells, under conditions whereby said DNA is expressed, whereby stearidonic acid is produced from α -linolenic acid in said eukaryotic cell culture.

15

20

58. A method for production of linoleic acid in a eukaryotic cell culture, said method comprising:

eukaruyotic cells, wherein said recombinant eukaryotic cells or ancestors of said recombinant eukaryotic cells were transformed with a vector comprising fungal DNA encoding a polypeptide which converts oleic acid to linoleic acid, wherein said DNA is operably associated with an expression control sequence functional in said recombinant eukaryotic cells, under conditions whereby said DNA is expressed,

whereby linoleic acid is produced from oleic acid in said eukaryotic cell culture.

growing a eukaryotic cell culture having a plurality of recombinant

25

59. The method according to Claim 57 or Claim 58, wherein said eukaryotic cells are selected from the group consisting of mammalian cells, plant cells, insect cells, fungal cells, avian cells and algal cells.

60. The method according to Claim 59, wherein said fungal cells are yeast cells of the genus *Saccharomyces*.

61. A recombinant yeast cell comprising:

5

- (1) at least one nucleic acid construct according to Claim 23 or 24; or
- (2) at least one nucleic acid construct according to Claim 23 and at least one nucleic acid construct according to Claim 24.

62. A recombinant yeast cell comprising:

10

15

at least one nucleic acid construct comprising a nucleotide sequence which encodes a functionally active $\Delta 6$ desaturase having an amino acid sequence which corresponds to or is complementary to all or a portion of an amino acid sequence depicted in SEQ ID NO: 2, and at least one nucleic acid construct comprising a nucleotide sequence which encodes a functionally active $\Delta 12$ desaturase having an amino acid sequence which corresponds to or is complementary to all or a portion of an amino acid sequence depicted in SEQ ID NO: 4, wherein said nucleic acid constructs are operably associated with transcription control sequences functional in a yeast cell.

20

63. A method of making GLA, said method comprising:

growing a recombinant yeast cell according to Claim 62 under conditions whereby said nucleotide sequences are expressed, whereby GLA is produced in said yeast cell.

25

64. A method of making GLA, said method comprising:

growing a recombinant yeast cell according to Claim 61 under conditions whereby the nucleotide sequences in said nucleic acid constructs are expressed, whereby GLA is produced in said yeast cell.

65. A method for obtaining altered long chain polyunsaturated fatty acid biosynthesis comprising the steps of:

growing a plant having cells which contain one or more transgenes, derived from a fungus or algae, which encodes a transgene expression product which desaturates a fatty acid molecule at a carbon selected from the group consisting of carbon 6 and carbon 12 from the carboxyl end of said fatty acid molecule, wherein said one or more transgenes is operably associated with an expression control sequence, under conditions whereby said one or more transgenes is expressed, whereby long chain polyunsaturated fatty acid biosynthesis in said cells is altered.

10

20

25

- 66. The method according to claim 65, wherein said long chain polyunsaturated fatty acid is selected from the group consisting of $18:1\omega9$, LA, GLA, SDA and ALA.
- 15 67. A microbial oil or fraction thereof produced according to the method of claim 65.
 - 68. A method of treating or preventing malnutrition comprising administering said microbial oil of claim 67 to a patient in need of said treatment or prevention in an amount sufficient to effect said treatment or prevention.
 - 69. A pharmaceutical composition comprising said microbial oil or fraction of claim 67 and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.
 - 70. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 69, wherein said pharmaceutical composition is in the form of a solid or a liquid.
 - 71. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 70, wherein said pharmaceutical composition is in a capsule or tablet form.

72. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 69 further comprising at least one nutrient selected from the group consisting of a vitamin, a mineral, a carbohydrate, a sugar, an amino acid, a free fatty acid, a phospholipid, an antioxidant, and a phenolic compound.

73. A nutritional formula comprising said microbial oil or fraction thereof of claim 67.

5

- 10 74. The nutritional formula of claim 73, wherein said nutritional formula is selected from the group consisting of an infant formula, a dietary supplement, and a dietary substitute.
 - 75. The nutritional formula of claim 74, wherein said infant formula, dietary supplement or dietary supplement is in the form of a liquid or a solid.
 - 76. An infant formula comprising said microbial oil or fraction thereof of claim 67.
- The infant formula of claim 76 further comprising at least one macronutrient selected from the group consisting of coconut oil, soy oil, canola oil, mono- and diglycerides, glucose, edible lactose, electrodialysed whey, electrodialysed skim milk, milk whey, soy protein, and other protein hydrolysates.
- 25 78. The infant formula of claim 77 further comprising at least one vitamin selected from the group consisting of Vitamins A, C, D, E, and B complex; and at least one mineral selected from the group consisting of calcium, magnesium, zinc, manganese, sodium, potassium, phosphorus, copper, chloride, iodine, selenium, and iron.

79. A dietary supplement comprising said microbial oil or fraction thereof of claim 67.

5

80. The dietary supplement of claim 79 further comprising at least one macronutrient selected from the group consisting of coconut oil, soy oil, canola oil, mono- and diglycerides, glucose, edible lactose, electrodialysed whey, electrodialysed skim milk, milk whey, soy protein, and other protein hydrolysates.

10

81. The dietary supplement of claim 80 further comprising at least one vitamin selected from the group consisting of Vitamins A, C, D, E, and B complex; and at least one mineral selected from the group consisting of calcium, magnesium, zinc, manganese, sodium, potassium, phosphorus, copper, chloride, iodine, selenium, and iron.

15

- 82. The dietary supplement of claim 79 or claim 81, wherein said dietary supplement is administered to a human or an animal.
- 83. A dietary substitute comprising said microbial oil or fraction thereof of claim 67.
 - 84. The dietary substitute of claim 83 further comprising at least one macronutrient selected from the group consisting of coconut oil, soy oil, canola oil, mono- and diglycerides, glucose, edible lactose, electrodialysed whey, electrodialysed skim milk, milk whey, soy protein, and other protein hydrolysates.

25

20

85. The dietary substitute of claim 84 further comprising at least one vitamin selected from the group consisting of Vitamins A, C, D, E, and B complex; and at least one mineral selected from the group consisting of calcium, magnesium,

zinc, manganese, sodium, potassium, phosphorus, copper, chloride, iodine, selenium, and iron.

- 86. The dietary substitute of claim 83 or claim 85, wherein said dietary substitute is administered to a human or animal.
 - 87. A method of treating a patient having a condition caused by insuffient intake or production of polyunsaturated fatty acids comprising administering to said patient said dietary substitute of claim 83 or said dietary supplement of claim 79 in an amount sufficient to effect said treatment.

10

- 88. The method of claim 87, wherein said dietary substitute or said dietary supplement is administered enterally or parenterally.
- 89. A cosmetic comprising said microbial oil or fraction thereof of claim67.
 - 90. The cosmetic of claim 88, wherein said cosmetic is applied topically.
- 20 91. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 69, wherein said pharmaceutical composition is administered to a human or an animal.
 - 92. An animal feed comprising said microbial oil or fraction thereof of claim 67.
 - 93. The method of claim 20 wherein said fungus is Mortierella species.

94. The method of claim 93 wherein said fungus is Mortierella alpina.

95. An isolated peptide sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:34 - SEQ ID NO:40.

5

- 96. An isolated peptide sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:20, SEQ ID NO:22, SEQ ID NO:25 and SEQ ID NO:26.
- 97. A method for production of gamma-linolenic acid in a eukaryotic cell culture, said method comprising:

growing a eukaryotic cell culture having a plurality of recombinant eukaryotic cells, wherein said recombinant eukaryotic cells or ancestors of said recombinant eukaryotic cells were transformed with a vector comprising fungal DNA encoding a polypeptide which converts linoleic acid to gamma-linolenic acid, wherein said DNA is operably associated with an expression control sequence functional in said recombinant eukaryotic cells, under conditions whereby said DNA is expressed, whereby gamma-linolenic acid is produced from linoleic acid in said eukaryotic cell culture.

20

15

98. The method according to Claim 97 wherein said eukaryotic cells are selected from the group consisting of mammalian cells, plant cells, insect cells, fungal cells, avian cells and algal cells.

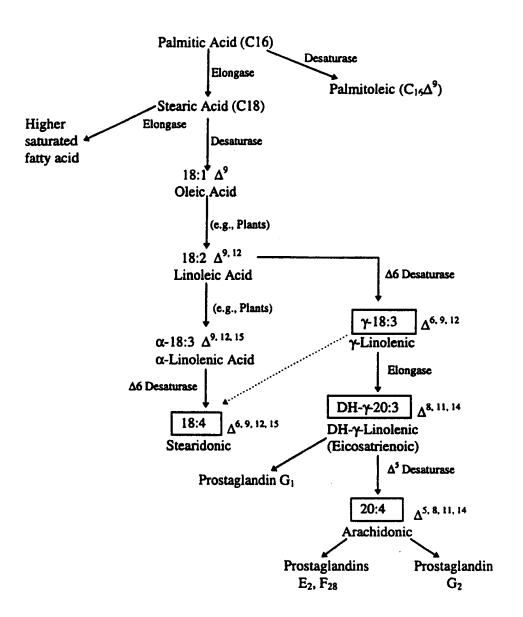


FIG. 1

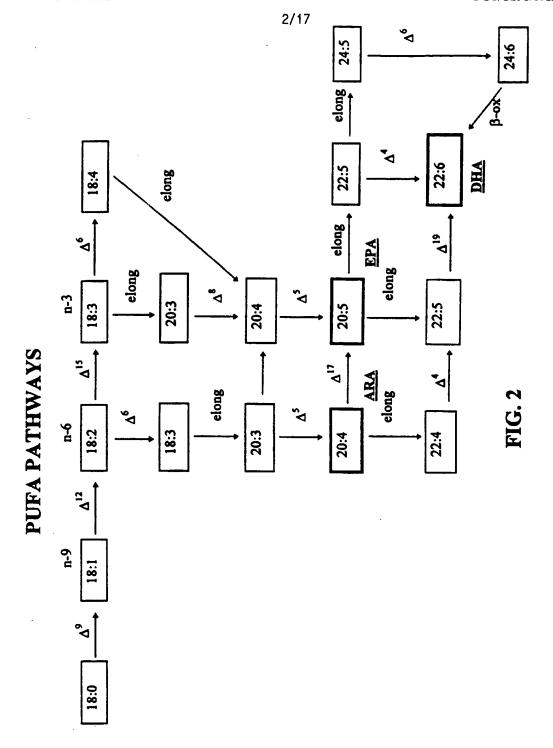


FIG. 3A

ACAACAAACC ATG GCT GCT GCT CCC AGT GTG AGG ACG TTT ACT CGG GCC GAG Met Ala Ala Ala Pro Ser Val Arg Thr Phe Thr Arg Ala Glu 127 CGACACTCCT TCCTTCTT CACCCGTCCT AGTCCCCTTC AACCCCCCTC TTTGACAAAG

120

TTG AAT GCC GAG GCT CTG AAT GAG GGC AAG AAG GAT GCC GAG GCA Leu Asn Ala Glu Ala Leu Asn Glu Gly Lys Lys Asp Ala Glu Ala GTT Val

180

ATC ATC GAC AAG GTG TAC GAT GTC CGC GAG TTC. Ile Ile Asp Asn Lys Val Tyr Asp Val Arg Glu Phe ... 240 TTC TTG ATG Phe Leu Met CCC

٠. د CCT GAT CAT CCC GGT GGA AGT GTG ATT CTC ACG CAC GTT GGC AAG Pro Asp His Pro Gly Gly Ser Val Ile Leu Thr His Val Gly Lys

GAG Glu GCT TGG (Ala Trp (AGC GAC CGC Ser Asp Arg GCT GAT ATT GAC GAG Asp Ile Asp Glu TTT CAC CCC GAG Phe His Pro Glu TTT GAC ACT Phe Asp Thr GGT TAC GIT (GGC ACT GAC GTC Gly Thr Asp Val TTT Phe CTT GCC AAC Leu Ala Asn GAC ACT

360

ATC AAG AAT GAT GAC TTT GCG GCC GAG GTC CGC AAG CTG CGT ACC TTG Ile Lys Asn Asp Asp Phe Ala Ala Glu Val Arg Lys Leu Arg Thr Leu 1

FIG. 3B

075

75. GAT TCT TCC AAG GCA TAC TAC GCC TTC ASP Ser Ser Lys Ala Tyr Tyr Ala Phe CAG TCT CTT GGT TAC TAC Gln Ser Leu Gly Tyr Tyr

480

TCG TTC AAC CTC TGC ATC TGG GGT TTG TCG ACG GTC ATT GTG Ser Phe Asn Leu Cys Ile Trp Gly Leu Ser Thr Val Ile Val GTC Val AAG

540

GCC AAG TGG GGC CAG ACC TCG ACC CTC GCC AAC GTG CTC TCG GCT GCG Ala Lys Trp Gly Gln Thr Ser Thr Leu Ala Asn Val Leu Ser Ala Ala.

CTT TTG GGT CTG TTC TGG CAG CAG TGC GGA TGG TTG GCT CAC GAC TTT Leu Leu Gly Leu Phe Trp Gln Gln Cys Gly Trp Leu Ala His Asp Phe : ',

000

TTG CAT CAC CAG GTC TTC CAG GAC CGT TTC TGG GGT GAT CTT TTC GGC Leu His His Gln Val Phe Gln Asp Arg Phe Trp Gly Asp Leu Phe Gly And

099

TTC TTG GGA GGT GTC TGC CAG GGC TTC TCG TCC TCG TGG TGG AAG Phe Leu Gly Gly Val Cys Gln Gly Phe Ser Ser Ser Trp Trp Lys 216

72(

GAC AAG CAC AAC ACT CAC CAC GCC CCC AAC GTC CAC GGC GAG GAT Asp Lys His Asn Thr His His Ala Ala Pro Asn Val His Gly Glu Asp 2 🔆

780

FIG. 3C

TGG AGT GAG CAT GCG TTG Trp Ser Glu His Ala Leu GAC ATT GAC ACC CAC CCT CTG TTG ACC Asp Ile Asp Thr His Pro Leu Leu Thr CCC

GAG ATG TTC TCG GAT GTC CCA GAT GAG GAG CTG ACC CGC ATG TGG Glu Met Phe Ser Asp Val Pro Asp Glu Glu Leu Thr Arg Met Trp

840

TCG CTG AAC CAG ACC TGG TTT TAC TTC CCC ATT CTC Leu Asn Gln Thr Trp Phe Tyr Phe Pro Ile Leu TTC ATG GTC Phe Met Val

TIT GCC CGT CTC TCC TGG TGC CTC CAG TCC AIT CTC TTT GTG CTG CCT. Phe Ala Arg Leu Ser Trp Cys Leu Gln Ser Ile Leu Phe Val Leu Pro

960

÷. AAC GGT CAG GCC CAC AAG CCC TCG GGC GCG CGT GTG CCC ATC TCG TTG ASn Gly Gln Ala His Lys Pro Ser Gly Ala Arg Val Pro Ile Ser Leu

TCG CTT GCG ATG CAC TGG ACC TGG TAC CTC GCC ACC Ser Leu Ala Met His Trp Thr Trp Tyr Leu Ala Thr GAG CAG CTG Glu Gln Leu

GTC

ATG TTC CTG TTC ATC AAG GAT CCC GTC AAC ATG CTG GTG TAC TTT TTG Met Phe Leu Phe Ile Lys Asp Pro Val Asp Met Leu Val Tyr Phe Leu 🚉

1080

TCG CAG GCG GTG TGC GGA AAC TTG TTG GCG ATC GTG TTC TCG CTC Ser Gln Ala Val Cys Gly Asn Leu Leu Ala Ile Val Phe Ser Leu

FIG. 3D

1140

ţr ATC TCG AAG GAG GAG GCG GTC GAT ATG Ile Ser Lys Glu Glu Ala Val Asp Met AAC CAC AAC GGT ATG CCT GTG Asn His Asn Gly Met Pro Val

2

AAG CAG ATC ATC ACG GGT CGT GAT GTC CAC CCG GGT Lys Gln Ile Ile Thr Gly Arg Asp Val His Pro Gly ACG GAT TTC TTC ASP Phe Phe

1260

TTT GCC AAC TGG TTC ACG GGT GGA TTG AAC TAT CAG ATC GAG CAC Phe Ala Asn Trp Phe Thr Gly Gly Leu Asn Tyr Gln Ile Glu His CTA

CAC TTG TTC CCT TCG ATG CCT CGC CAC AAC TTT TCA AAG ATC CAG CCT His Leu Phe Pro Ser Met Pro Arg His Asn Phe Ser Lys Ile Gln Pro $_{f t} {f f}_{f t}$

GCT GTC GAG ACC CTG TGC AAA AAG TAC AAT GTC CGA TAC CAC ACC ACC Ala Val Glu Thr Leu Cys Lys Lys Tyr Asn Val Arg Tyr His Thr Thr 1380

GAG GGA ACT GCA GAG GTC TTT AGC CGT CTG AAC GAG GTC Glu Gly Thr Ala Glu Val Phe Ser Arg Leu Asn Glu Val GGT ATG ATC Gly Met Ile

1440

AAG ATG GGT AAG GCG CAG TAAAAAAA AAACAAGGAC Lys Met Gly Lys Ala Gln TCC AAG GCT GCC TCC Ser Lys Ala Ala Ser

FIG. 3E

1500

GTTTTTTTC GCCAGTGCCT GTGCCTGTGC CTGCTTCCCT TGTCAAGTCG AGCGTTTCTG

1560

GAAAGGATCG TTCAGTGCAG TATCATCATT CTCCTTTTAC CCCCCGCTCA TATCTCATTC

ATTICICITA TTAAACAACT TGITCCCCCC TTCACCG

N1524	SENI CIRGISTYLVAKHEGISTLANVLSAALLGI
ATTIS4121	GMITTELL CENTRAL CONTRAL CONTRACTOR CON
142806 MZ8140 805219	
W53753	
M1524	ENCOCCULA ID EL II II OVE DU BENG DLFGAFLGGYC-OGFSSSWWRDKHNI HIAAPIVHGE
12-5	IN ICSAYICH DISCLAYVINSNKSYNR-ENOLLISCANCITCISIANEN THENALLINC
W28140	
M53753	
Ma524	PPDIDIUPLLINSENALEMESDYPDEELTRANS REMYLNOTHEYFPILSEARLSH
ATTIS4 723	LOUIL VEAVITY OF A VISTR FESSLTSREY DERLIFG PVARELUS YOUFTLY PVMCEGERIN
T42806 W28140	
R05219 W53753	
M4524	2 2 2 2 2
A1154723	
17-5 142806	6 4 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4
M/8140	
W53753	
HU524	TELYSONY CGULLA IN ESLAUNGAPY ISKERAY DADFETKOIITGRDY HEGLEANHETGG 289
MT154723 12-5	VETSETVTALLOUPING WEANDWING ANDWING OF TOSIDMER CROAGTIDISCRSYMDWEFFC
T42806 W28140	VFTGFTVTALLOHIQMITLANIFAADUVIV-GPTGSDIMMSEROAAGTIDISCRSTADAFGG
R05219 H51/53	LEVAVRVIESHWIVWITOMINI IPKEIGHEKHRIDMASSIDLAATCHVEESLEIDHFEREN
14,524	I NY OZEUHJEPSHPHHPSKIQZAZKTICKKYNYRTHTTGMJEGTAPVECALMBHAGEL
ATTENDO	THE STREET STREET
12 5 r42606	1) О Р (О 1) Е В И 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
W28140 R05219	HEFTHPRIDINA VARIVOSI, CAKHG
W53753	JENIKLE PITULE, KUMYR V ANDLOX A PICAKAH GLUME V
N524 A1TS4723	
142806	252
M28140 R05219	A[K b] A 87
	FIG. 4

FIG. 5A

GICCCCIGIC GCIGICGGCA CACCCCAICC ICCCICGCTC CCICIGCGTT IGICCTIGGC

120 CCACCGICIC ICCICCACCC ICCGAGACGA CIGCAACIGI AAICAGGAAC CGACAAAIAC

180

ACGATTICIT TITACICAGO ACCAACICAA AATCCICAAC GGCAACCCIT TITCAGG ATG

GCA CCT CCC AAC ACT ATC GAT GCC GGT TTG ACC CAG CGT CAT ATC AGC Ala Pro Pro Asn Thr Ile Asp Ala Gly Leu Thr Gln Arg His Ile Ser

CAC Glad TCG GCC AAG CCT GCC TTC GAG CGC AAC TAC Ser Ala Lys Pro Ala Phe Glu Arg Asn Tyr GCC CCA AAC Ala Pro Asm 70G Ser ACC

300

ATC AAG GAG ATC CGA GAG TGC ATC CCT GCC Ile Lys Glu Ile Arg Glu Cys Ile Pro Ala 14 Kg TTC Phe Gla Gla မှ မှ re C

GAT Agp ATC 85 2 TGC CAC GTT Cys His Val 360 GGT CTC CGT GGT CTC Gly Leu 35 Ser 33 GAG CGC 1 Phe Phe 76C Cys

AAG Lys 420 GAC Asp 950 910 910 a g 25 S Ala re d Trc CTC TTG TCG Ser gg Na **1** 13 FF H CIG

ATC THE GAG AAT CCC THG ATC CGC TAT THG GCC TGG CCT GFT TAC TGG Phe Glu Asn Pro Lew Ile Arg Tyr Lew Ala Trp Pro Val Tyr Trp

FIG. 5B

TGT	GGT Gly	ATC	660 * CAG Gln	GAG Glu	GAT Abd	TTG	TAC
GAG Glu	GTT Val	ACA Arg	GAC	AAG	CTG	TTC	GAC
CAC	ACA	TGG	AAG	occ Pro	CAC	CAG Gla	CAA Gln
GCT	AAC	TCC	ACC Thr	Pro	GTG Val	ATC 11e	66c 61y
Care	AAC	600 CAC His	ATG	TTC	Ser	GTG	840 GCC TCT Ala Ser
GTG Val	CTC	TAC Tyr	CAT	99C	ATG	ATG	GCC
100 Grif	ACC Thr	97.0 10.00	96C 61y	GTT Val	GAC	166 117	AAC
OTC Val	AAG Lys	OTC Val	ACT	GAG Gla	GMG Glu	TTC	ATG
GOT Gly	540 TCC Ser	TIG	SCC Ala	rcc	GNG	780 TTG	ATT
ACC	ACC	CTC	AAG Lys	CGC	CAG Gln	ACT	CTG
7GC Cys	TCG	ATG	CAC	ACC	OFF Val	GTG	TAC
GIC Val	TTC	Non	CAC	AAG Lys	GCC	ATT	GCG
480 ATT Ile	TCC	CAC	AAG Lays	Pro	720 GCT Ala	25 25 26 26 27	CCC
GGT	CAG Gln	TTG	TCG Ser	ong Val	GCT	GCT	TGG
CAG Gln	CAT	ATC 11e	CAC	TTT. Phe	GCT Ala	GAG	GGA Gly
ATG	GGT Gly	of Tro	TCG	GTC	AAC	GAG Glu	TTC

FIG. SC

Pro	6CC Ala	GTC Val	GTC Val
GAG Glu	SCT Ala	ACC Thr	TTG
TTT Phe	TTG	7.1.G	TGG Trp
ATC 11e	GTG Val	CTC	Tir
88	GGT 61y	1CG	AAC
TCG Ser	Crc	TTG	GTC
TAC	GAC	CAG Olb	Phe
Ped	Ser	ATG	Crc
CAC His	ATC Ile	TCC	1020 TAC TYT
TTC Pbe	ATT	GCC	CCC Pro
CAC His	ATT	TAT	GTC Val
TCG Ser	GAC	ATC Ile	ATT
ACC Thr	TTC	960 CTG Leu	TAT
166 1rp	TTT	GCC	TAC
CGC Arg	AAC	GGT	AAG Lys
66C G1y	CGC	CTC	ACC

TAC CGC Tyr Arg GAC CGC ASD Arg 1140 CAG CAC ACC GAT CCC AAG CTG CCC CAT Gln His Thr Asp Pro Lys Leu Pro His GAG GOT GCC TGG AAT TIC CAG COT GGA GCT CIT TGC ACC GTT Glu Gly Ala Trp Asm Phe Gln Arg Gly Ala Leu Cys Thr Val 1080 TYC TYG ATC ACC Ile Thr CTG

ACC CAT GTG GCC CAT CAC TTG TTC TCG CAA ATG CCG TTC TAC CAT GCT GAG His Val Ala His His Leu Phe Ser Gln Met Pro Phe Tyr His Ala Glu TTG GAC CAT ATG TTC CAC GGC ATT GTC CAC Leu Asp His Met Phe His Gly Ile Val His TTT GGC AAG TTC Phe Gly Lys Phe 1200 7CG Ser

FIG. 5D

1260

GAA GCT ACC TAT CAT CTC AAG AAA CTG CTG GGA GAG TAC TAT GTG TAC Glu Ala Thr Tyr His Leu Lys Lys Leu Leu Gly Glu Tyr Tyr Val Tyr

1320

GAC CCA TCC CCG ATC GTC GTT GCG GTC TGG AGG TCG TTC CGT GAG TGC ASP Pro Ser Pro Ile Val Val Ala Val TTP ATG Ser Phe Arg Glu Cys

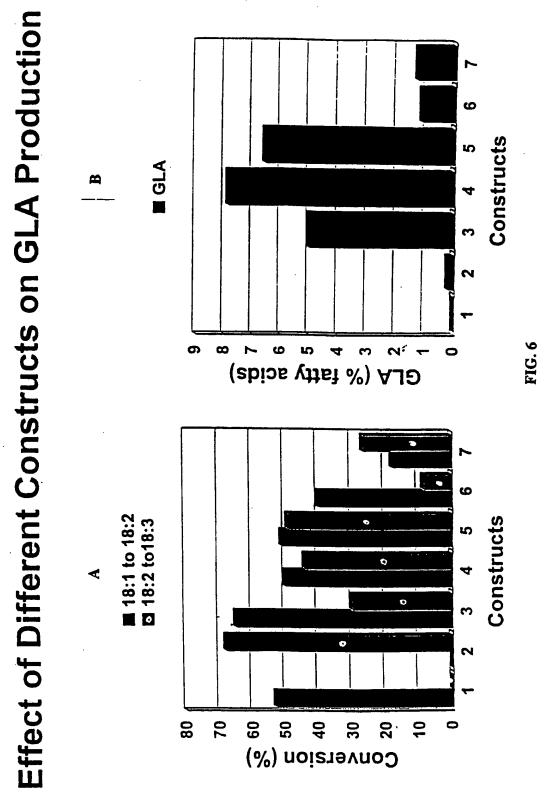
1380

CGA TTC GTG GAG GAT CAG GGA GAC GTG GTC TTT TTC AAG AAG TAAAAA AKG Phe Val Glu Asp Gln Gly Asp Val Val Phe Phe Lys Lys

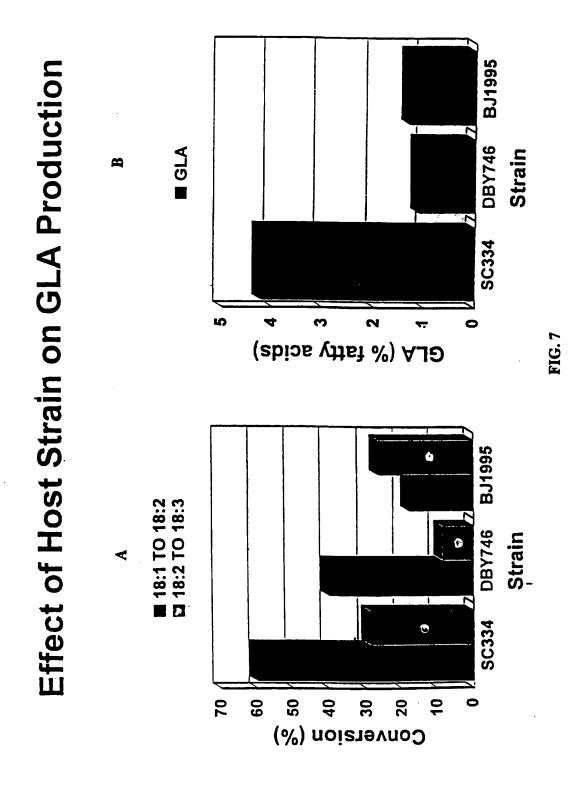
AAAAGACAAT GGACCACACA CAACCTTGTC TCTACAGACC TACGTATCAT GTAGCCATAC

CACITICATAA AAGAACATGA GCTCTAGAGG CGTGTCATTC GCGCCTCC

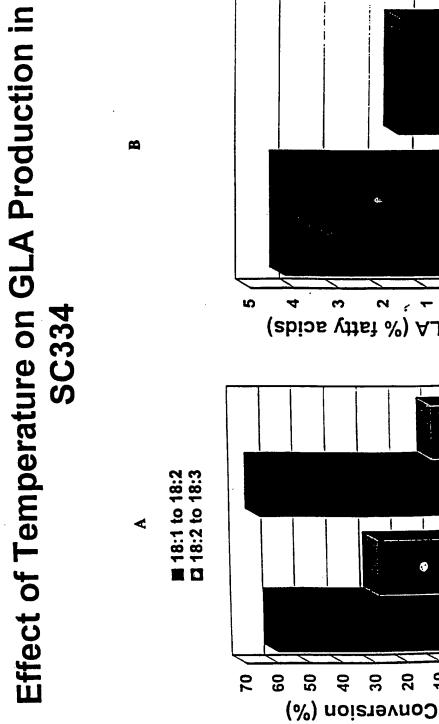


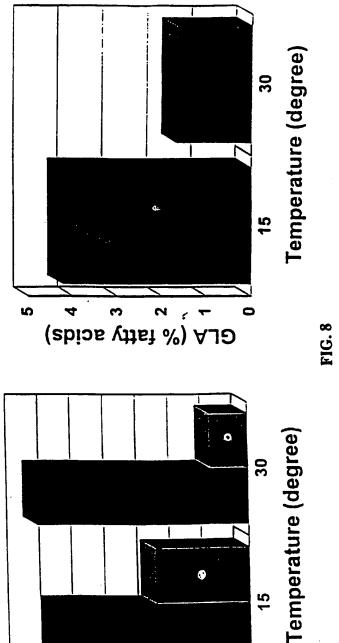


14/17



15/17





FastA Match of ma29 and contig 253538a

	Initl: 117 Initn: 225 Opt: 256 an score: 408; 27.0% identity in 441 aa overlap
	10 20 30 40 50
ma29gcg.pep	MGTDQGKTFTWEELAAHNTKDDLLLAIRGRVYDVTKFLSRHPGGVDTLLLGAGRDVT
253538a	QGPTPRYFTWDEVAQRSGCEERWLVIDRKVYNISEFTRRHPGGSRVISHYAGQDAT 10 20 30 40 50
	60 70 80 90 100 110
ma29gcg.pep	PVFEMYHAF-GAADAIMKKYYVGTLVSNELPIFPEPTVFHKTIKTRVEGYFTDRNIDPKN
253538a	DPFVAFHINKGLVKKYMNSLLIGEL-SPEQPSF-EPTKNKELTDEFRELRATVERMGLMK 60 70 80 90 100 110
	120 130 140 150 160 170
ma29gcg.pep	RPEIWGRYALIFGSLIASYYAQLFVPFVVERTWLQVVF-AIIMGFACAQVGLNPLHDASH ::: : :: : :: : :: :: :: :
253538a	ANHVFFLLYLLHILLLDGAAWLTLWVFGTSFLPFLLCAVLLSAVQAQAGWLQ-HDYGH 120 130 140 150 160 170
	180 190 200 210 220
ma29gcg.pep	FSVTHNPTVWKILGATHDFFNGASYLVWMYQHMLGHHPYTNIAGADPDVSTSE: ::
253538a	LSVYRKPK-WNHLVHKFVIGHLKGASANWWNHRH-FQHHAKPNIFHKDPDVNMLHVFV 180 190 200 210 220
ma29gcg.pep	230 240 250 260 270 280PDVRRIKPNOKWF-VNHINOHMFVPFLYGLLAFKVRIQDINILYFVKTNDAIRV
253538a	:: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
	290 300 310 320 330 340
ma29gcg.pep	NPISTWHTVMFWGGKAFFVWYRLIVPLQYLPLGKVLLLFTVADMVSSYWLALTFQANHVV
253538a	: ::: : : : ::::::::::::::::::::::
	290 300 310 320 330
	350 360 370 380 390
ma29gcg.pep	EEVQWPLPDENGIIQKDWAAMQVETTQDYAHDSHLWTSITGSLNYQAVHHLFPNVS : ::: : : : :
253538a	MEIDQEAYRDWFSSQLTATCNVEQSFFNDWFSGHLNFQIEHHLFPTMP 340 350 360 370
	400 410 420 430 440
ma29gcg.pep	QHHYPDILAIIKNTCSEYKVPYLVKDTFWQAFASHLEHLRVLGLRPKEEX
253538a	RHNLHKIAPLVKSLCAKHGIEYQEKPLLRALLDIIRSLKKSGKLWLDAYLHKX
3	80 390 400 410 420 430

Figure 9

FastA Match of ma524 and contig 253536a

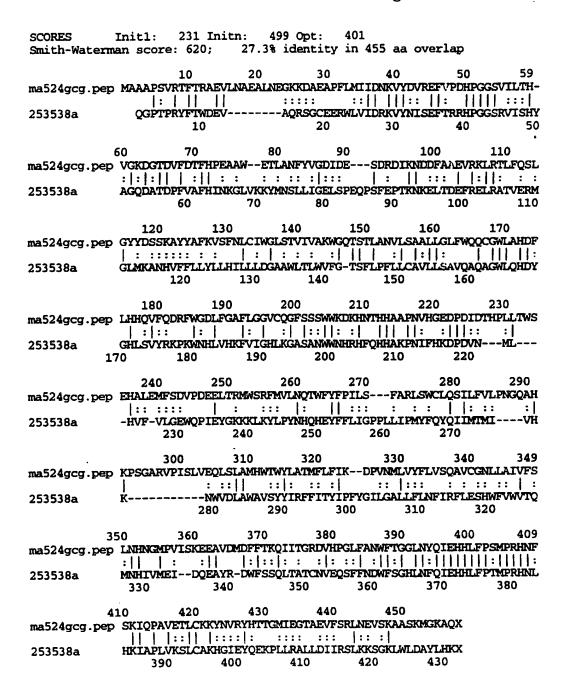


Figure 10

In ational Application No PCT/US 98/07126

A. CLASSIF IPC 6	FICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER C12N15/53 C12N15/81 C12N9/00 C12P7/64 C11B1/00 A61K31/00		C12N1/19		
According to	International Patent Classification(IPC) or to both national classific	ation and IPC			
	SEARCHED				
Minimum do IPC 6	cumentation searched (classification system followed by classificati C12N C12P C11B A61K A23L	on symbols)			
Documentat	ion searched other than minimumdocumentation to the extent that s	such documents are included	n the fields searched		
Electronic da	ata base consulted during the international search (name of data ba	ase and, where practical, sear	ch terme used)		
C. DOCUM	ENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT	· -			
Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the re-	levant passages	Relevant to claim No.		
X	COVELLO P. ET AL.: "Functional of the extraplastidial Arabidops thaliana oleate desaturase gene Saccharomyces cerevisiae"	is	10		
!	PLANT PHYSIOLOGY, vol. 111, no. 1, May 1996, pages XP002075211 see the whole document	223-226,			
Х	WO 94 11516 A (DU PONT ;LIGHTNER EDWARD (US); OKULEY JOHN JOSEPH May 1994		10		
A	cited in the application see the whole document		1-9, 11-98		
		-/			
X Furt	l her documents are listed in the continuation of box C.	X Patent family mem	bers are listed in annex.		
"A" docume consider filing of the country which citation "O" docume other "P" docume country the country that the country the country that the countr	ent defining the general state of the art which is not dered to be of particular relevance document but published on or after the international date ent which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or is cited to establish the publication date of another in or other special reason (as specified) lent referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or means ent published prior to the international filling date but han the priority date claimed	or priority date and no cited to understand the invention "X" document of particular cannot be considered involve an inventive st "Y" document of particular cannot be considered document is combined ments, such combinat in the art.	(* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone (* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such docu- ments, such combination being obvious to a person skilled		
	actual completion of the international search	Date of mailing of the ii 03/09/199	nternational search report		
ļ	P1 August 1998	Authorized officer	<u> </u>		
Maine and	mailing address of the ISA European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2 NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl,	Kania. T			

1

int tional Application No PCT/US 98/07126

			
	ation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT		
Category °	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages		Relevant to claim No.
X	WO 93 06712 A (RHONE POULENC AGROCHIMIE) 15 April 1993 cited in the application see the whole document		10,65-67
X	WO 96 21022 A (RHONE POULENC AGROCHIMIE) 11 July 1996 cited in the application * see the whole document, esp. p. 2 1.3-21 *		10,65-92
X	WO 94 18337 A (MONSANTO CO ;UNIV MICHIGAN (US); GIBSON SUSAN IRMA (US); KISHORE G) 18 August 1994		10, 57-59, 65-92, 97,98
	* see the whole document, esp. claims 8-10 *		
X	EP 0 561 569 A (LUBRIZOL CORP) 22 September 1993 cited in the application see the whole document		57-59, 65-92, 97,98
P,X	WO 97 30582 A (CARNEGIE INST OF WASHINGTON ; MONSANTO COMPANY INC (US); BROUN PIER) 28 August 1997 see the whole document		10
P,X	YOSHINO R. ET AL.: "Developmental cDNA in Dictyostelium discoideum, AC C25549" EMBL DATABASE, 24 July 1997, XP002075237 Heidelberg see the whole document		96

1

iternational application No.

PCT/US 98/07126

Box I Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 1 of first sheet)
This International Search Report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:
1. X Claims Nos.: because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely: Remark: Although claims 68, 87, 88 are directed to a method of treatment of the human/animal body, the search has been carried out and based on the alleged effects of the compound/composition.
2. X Claims Nos.: (not applicable) because they relate to parts of the International Application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful International Search can be carried out, specifically: see FURTHER INFORMATION sheet PCT/ISA/210
3. Claims Nos.: because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).
Box II Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)
This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:
see additional sheet
As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers all searchable claims.
2. X As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fee, this Authority did not invitepayment of any additional fee.
3. As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.;
4. No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this International Search Report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:
Remark on Protest The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest. No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM PCT/ISA/ 210

This international Searching Authority found multiple (groups of) inventions in this international application, as follows:

1. Claims: 1-94, 97, 98

Isolated nucleic acids comprising SEQ ID NO: 1,3, as well as polypeptides comprising SEQ ID NO: 2,4, homologs and fragments thereof. An isolated or purified eukaryotic polypeptide which desaturates a fatty acid molecule at carbon 6 or 12, especially of fungal origin, especially of Mortierella alpina. Nucleic acid constructs and vectors comprising delta-6, or delta 12 desaturases according to SEQ ID NO: 1,3, derived from the fungus Mortierella alpina. Recombinant cells comprising said constructs. Methods for the production of GLA, stearidonic acid, linoleic acid, or gammalinolenic acid in eukaryotic cell cultures, especially yeast cultures, employing DNA sequences or constructs coding for delta-6, or delta-12 desaturases of fungal origin, especially of Mortierella alpina. Methods for obtaining altered long chain polyunsaturated fatty acid biosynthesis using plants comprising delta-6, or delta-12 desaturases, or combinations thereof, derived from fungi or algae. Plant oils derived from said plants and their use for therapeutical, nutritional, and cosmetical purposes, as well as products derived therefrom.

2. Claim: 95

An isolated peptides sequence selected from the group of SEQ ID NO: 34-40.

3. Claim: 96

An isolated peptides sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO: 20, 22, 25, 26 $\,$

Claims No.: not applicable

In view of the extremely broad claims 5-8, the search was executed with due regard to the PCT Search guidelines (PCT/GL/2), C-III, paragraph 2.2, 2.3 read in conjuction with 3.7 and Rule 33.3 PCT, i.e. particular emphasis was put on the inventive concept, as illustrated by Mortierella alpina fatty acid desaturases comprising the nucleotide sequences in SEQ ID NO:1 and 3.

information on patent family members

Intr Ional Application No PCT/US 98/07126

Patent document cited in search repo	rt	Publication date		atent family nember(s)	Publication date
WO 9411516	Α	26-05-1994	AU	5407594 A	08-06-1994
			CA	2149223 A	26 - 05-1994
			EΡ	0668919 A	30-08-1995
			ĴΡ	8503364 T	16-04-1996
 WO 9306712	A	15-04-1993	AU	667848 B	18-04-1996
			AU	2881292 A	03-05-1993
			BG	98695 A	31-05-1995
			BR	9206613 A	11-04-1995
			CA	2120629 A	15-04-1993
			CN	1072722 A	02-06-1993
			CN	1174236 A	25-02-1998
			CZ	9400817 A	13-09-1995
			EP	0666918 A	16-08-1995
			HU	69781 A	28-09-1995
			JP	7503605 T	20-04-1995
			MX	9205820 A	01-04-1993
			NZ	244685 A	27-06-1994
			ÜS	5552306 A	03-09-1996
			ÜS	5614393 A	25-03-1997
			US	5689050 A	18-11-1997
			US	5663068 A	02-09-1997
			US	5789220 A	04-08-1998
			ZA	9207777 A	21-04-1993
WO 9621022	 А	11-07-1996	US	5614393 A	25-03-1997
			AU	4673596 A	24-07-1996
			CA	2207906 A	11-07-1996
			CN	1177379 A	25-03-1998
			ΕP	0801680 A	22-10-1997
			US	5789220 A	04-08-1998
WO 9418337	A	18-08-1994	 ЕР	0684998 A	06-12-1995
			JP	8506490 T	16-07-1996
EP 0561569	A	22-09-1993	- AU	3516793 A	16-09-1993
			CA	2092661 A	14-09-1993
			JP	6014667 A	25-01-1994
			US	5777201 A	07-07-1998

Information on patent family members

Int tional Application No PCT/US 98/07126

		PCT/US 98/07126				
Patent document cited in search repor	t	Publication Patent fa date membe		atent family nember(s)		Publication date
WO 9730582	Α	28-08-1997	AU	2050497 A		10-09-1997

		っ				